【▲ ELLIN 好团队 好产品 助力智能制造

Preface

This user manual is applicable to Wecon VD3E series bus servo drives.

In order to use this series of servo drives correctly, please read this manual carefully in advance and save it for later use.

During use, if you have any doubt about the function and performance of this equipment, please contact our technicians for relevant assistance to use this equipment smoothly.

The company's products are constantly being improved and upgraded, and the contents of this manual are subject to change without notice.

This manual is suitable for introductory and use reference books for elementary and intermediate readers. At the same time, all interpretation rights of this manual belong to our company.



The danger caused by failure to operate as required may result in serious injuries or even death.



The danger caused by failure to operate as required may result in moderate or minor injuries, and equipment damage.

User Manual Change Record

Date	Changed version	Changed content	Applicable models
October 2022	V1.0	First edition	★ VD3E-0□□SA1G model
August 2023	V2.0	Chapter 7: Add the supplementary explanation of touch probe function and DI touch probe function; Add homing mode 35, and add 60E6 to set absolute coordinates and relative coordinate modes; Chapter 8: Add 60E0, 60C5h and 60C6h object dictionaries; Delete 6071, 6074, 607D: 01 object dictionaries; Modify the data range and default value of some object dictionaries; U0-57 is added to support 64-bit absolute position display; Add U0-48 servo power-on counting description, U0-52 encoder bit monitoring value; Update the object dictionary table and add 6000 groups of data format standard device sub-protocol areas; Add 2001-17, 2000-18, 2000-1F and other object dictionaries; Add JOG acceleration time 2001-25 and JOG deceleration time 2001-26; Add 2004-12 speed feedback filter time; Add 200A-05 motor model and 200A-07 manual motor code; Speed feedforward filtering time P2-10 default value and range unit changed; Torque limit source P1-14 added: EtherCAT control; Chapter 10: Add Er.43 driver overload fault and A-80 power limit alarm; Er.27 [Encoder disconnected] changed to be unclearable. Modify the fault logic and troubleshooting method of A-91; Add temporary solutions to A-93; Chapter 11: Add the hardware requirements of European EMC	★VD3E-0□□SA1G model

	certification standard;	
	Add EMC input noise filter recommendation;	
	Add cable and wiring requirements, etc.	

►CCUN 好团队 好产品 助力智能制造

Content

Chapter 1 Safety Reminder	1
1.1 Safety Precautions	1
1.2 Precautions for Storage and Transportation	2
1.3 Precautions During Installation	2
1.4 Precautions During Wiring	2
1.5 Precautions During Operation	3
1.6 Precautions During Maintenance and Inspection	4
Chapter 2 Product Information	5
2.1 Servo Drives	5
2.1.1 Servo Drive Model Naming	5
2.1.2 The Composition of Servo Drive	6
2.1.3 Specification of Servo Drive	7
2.2 Servo Motors	10
2.2.1 Servo Motor Model Naming	10
2.2.2 Composition of Servo Motor	11
2.2.3 Specification of Servo Motor	11
2.3 Servo System Wiring Diagram	13
Chapter 3 Installation of Servo Drive and Motor	14
3.1 Installation of Servo Drive	
3.1.1 Dimensions (Unit: mm)	14
3.1.2 Installation Site	14
3.1.3 Installation Environment	15
3.1.4 Installation Precautions	15
3.2 Installation of Servo Motor	18
3.2.1 Dimensions (unit: mm)	18
3.2.2 Installation Site	20
3.2.3 Installation Environment	20
3.2.4 Installation Precautions	21
Chapter 4 Wiring	22
4.1 Main Circuit Wiring	22
4.1.1 Main Circuit Terminals	22
4.1.2 Power Wiring Example	24
4.1.3 Precautions for Main Circuit Wiring	26
4.2 Power Line Connection of Servo Drive and Servo Motor	27
4.2.1 Power Cable	27
4.2.2 Brake Device Cable	28
4.3 Encoder Cable Connection of Servo Drive and Servo Motor	29

4.4 Servo Drive Control Input and Output Terminal Wiring	
4.4.1 CN2 Pin Distribution	
4.4.2 Digital Input and Output Signals	
4.4.3 Brake Wiring	
4.5 Communication Signal Wiring	
Chapter 5 Panel Composition	40
5.1 Panel Composition	
5.2 Panel Display	
5.2.1 Display Switching	
5.2.2 Status Display	
5.2.3 Parameter Display	
5.2.4 Fault Display	
5.2.5 Monitor Display	
5.3 Panel Operation	
5.3.1 Parameter Setting	
5.3.2 Jog Operation	
5.3.3 Factory Reset	
Chapter 6 Communication Network Configuration	52
6.1 EtherCAT Operation	
6.2 EtherCAT Communication Fundamentals	53
6.2.1 EtherCAT Communication Specification	53
6.2.2 Communication Structure	53
6.2.3 State Machines	54
6.2.4 Communication Indicator Lamp	55
6.2.5 Process Data PDO	
6.2.6 Email Data SDO	
6.2.7 Distributed Clock	
6.2.8 Status Indication	
6.2.9 Introduction to CiA402 Control	
6.2.10 Basic Characteristics	
Chapter 7 Operation Running	65
7.1 Basic Settings	
7.1.1 Pre-operation Inspection	65
7.1.2 Power on	65
7.1.3 Jog Operation	65
7.1.4 Rotation Direction Selection	
7.1.5 Braking Resistance	67
7.1.6 Servo Operation	67

7.1.7 Servo Stop	68
7.1.8 Brake Holding Device	69
7.2 Servo State Setting	76
7.2.1 Control Word	77
7.2.2 Status Word	78
7.3 Servo Mode Settings	80
7.3.1 Servo Mode Introduction	80
7.3.2 Mode Switching	80
7.3.3 Communication Cycles Supported by Different Modes	80
7.4 Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode (CSP)	81
7.4.1 Control Block Diagram	81
7.4.2 Related Objects	82
7.4.3 Related Function Settings	83
7.4.4 Recommended Configuration	84
7.5 Homing Mode (HM)	85
7.5.1 Control Block Diagram	85
7.5.2 Related Objects	86
7.5.3 Related Function Settings	86
7.5.4 Introduction of Zero Return Mode	87
Chapter 8 Object Dictionary	137
8.1 Overview of Object Dictionaries	137
8.1.1 Object Dictionary Area Allocation	137
8.1.2 Explanation of Related Terms in Object Dictionary	137
8.2 Communication Sub-protocol Area (1000h to 1FFFh)	139
8.3 Vendor Customized Area (2000h to 2FFFh)	146
Group 2000h: Basic Settings	146
Group 2001h: Control Parameters	150
Group 2002h: Gain Adjustment	153
Group 2003h: Self-adjusting Parameters	154
Group 2004h: Vibration Suppression	157
Group 2005h: Signal Input and Output	159
Group 2006h: DIDO Configuration	161
Group 200Ah: Auxiliary Function	166
Group 200Dh Communication Input and Output Terminal	
	168
Group 201Eh Universal Monitoring	
Group 201Eh Universal Monitoring 201Fh Group: Warning Monitoring	171
	171 179

Chapter 9 Adjustments	204
9.1 Overview	
9.2 Inertia identification	205
9.3 Gain Adjustment	207
9.3.1 Automatic Gain Adjustment	207
9.3.2 Manual Gain Adjustment	209
9.3.3 Feedforward Gain	
9.4 Mechanical Resonance Suppression	
9.4.1 Mechanical Resonance Suppression Methods	
9.4.2 Notch Filter	
Chapter 10 Malfunctions	217
10.1 Faults and Warnings Handling at Startup	
10.2 Faults and Warnings Handling During Operation	
10.2.1 Overview	
10.2.2 Fault and Warning Code Table	
10.2.3 Troubleshooting	
Chapter 11 Appendix	258
11.1 Object Dictionary List	
Group 1000	
Group 2000	
Group 2001	
Group 2002	
Group 2003	
Group 2004	
Group 2005	
Group 2006	
Group 200A	
Group 200D	
DI/DO channel function definition	
Group 201E	
Group 201F	
Group 2020	
Group 6000	
11.2 List of Fault and Warning Codes	
11.3 Wire	
11.4 Correspondence of International Standards	

Chapter 1 Safety Reminder

1.1 Safety Precautions

This section describes the important items that users must observe, such as product confirmation, storage, transportation, installation, wiring, operation, inspection, and disposal. Please follow the steps required by this manual for trial operation.



◆After the power is turned off for more than 5 minutes and the power indicator is off, use a multimeter to confirm that the voltage across the high-voltage capacitor has dropped to a safe voltage, and then proceed with the disassembly and assembly of the drive, otherwise the residual voltage may cause electric shock.

◆ Please never touch the inside of the servo drive, otherwise it may cause electric shock.

◆ Please insulate the connection part of the power terminal, otherwise it may cause electric shock.

◆ The grounding terminal of the servo drive must be grounded, otherwise it may cause electric shock.

◆ Please install the servo drive, servo motor, and external braking resistor on non-combustible materials, otherwise it may cause a fire.

◆ Be sure to connect an electromagnetic contactor and a non-fuse circuit breaker between the power supply and the main circuit power supply of the servo drive. Otherwise, when the equipment fails, it may cause fire because it cannot cut off the large current.

◆ In the servo drive and servo motor, please do not mix with oil, grease and other flammable foreign objects and screws, metal pieces and other conductive foreign objects, otherwise it may cause a fire.

◆ When the servo motor is connected to the machine, in case of any error in operation, it will not only cause damage to the machine, but also sometimes cause personal safety accidents.

◆ Do not damage or pull the cable forcefully, do not impose excessive force on the cable, or place heavy objects underneath, otherwise electric shock may occur, causing the product to stop operating or burn out.

• Do not use the brake of the brake motor for normal braking, otherwise it may cause a malfunction.

• Except for the designated operator, please do not set up, disassemble and repair the equipment, otherwise it may cause electric shock or injury.

◆ Do not remove the cover, cables, connectors and optional accessories while the power is on, otherwise it may cause electric shock.

◆ Please install a stop device on the machine side to ensure safety.

◆ Please take measures to ensure that your personal safety will not be endangered when restarting, otherwise it may cause injury.

◆ Do not modify this product, otherwise it may cause personal injury or mechanical damage.

1.2 Precautions for Storage and Transportation

Notice		
Please keep and install the product in the following environment:		
Places without direct sunlight;		
Places where the ambient temperature does not exceed product specifications;		
Places where the relative humidity does not exceed product specifications;		
Places where condensation will not occur due to rapid changes in temperature;		
Places free of corrosive gas and flammable gas;		
Places without combustible materials nearby;		
Places with less dust, salt and metal powder;		
Places where there is no splash of water, oil, medicine, etc.;		
igoplus Places where vibration or shock will not affect the product (places that exceed product		
specifications);		
Places that will not be exposed to radiation;		
Storage or installation in environments other than the above may cause product failure or damage:		
Please use the correct method for handling according to the weight of the product;		
$igodoldsymbol{\Phi}$ Do not hold the motor cable or motor shaft for transportation;		
igoplus When operating the servo unit and servo motor, please pay attention to sharp parts such as the		
corners of the device.		
1.3 Precautions During Installation		



◆ Do not install this product in a p2lace free from water splashed or in an environment prone to corrosion;

◆ Please be sure to comply with the device installation direction, otherwise it may cause device failure;

♦ When installing, please make sure to keep the specified distance between the servo drive and the inner surface of the electric cabinet and other machines, otherwise it may cause fire or device failure;

◆ Do not apply excessive impact, otherwise it may cause equipment failure;

◆ Do not sit on the product or place heavy objects on it, otherwise it may cause personal injury;

◆ Do not use this product near flammable gases and combustibles, otherwise there may be a risk of electric shock or fire;

◆ Do not block the suction and exhaust ports, and do not allow foreign objects to enter the product, otherwise it may cause device failure or fire due to the aging of internal components.

1.4 Precautions During Wiring



◆ Do not connect the three-phase power supply to the output terminals U, V, W of the servo drive, otherwise it may damage the device or cause a fire;

◆ Please connect the output U, V, W of the servo drive and the U, V, W of the servo motor directly. Do not use the electromagnetic contactor during the connection, otherwise it may cause abnormal operation or malfunction of the device;

◆ When the DO output terminals are connected to the relay, please pay attention to the polarity of the freewheeling diode, otherwise the drive may be damaged and the signal can not be output normally;

◆ Please fix the power terminal and the motor terminal firmly, otherwise it may cause a fire hazard;

◆ Do not connect the 220V servo unit directly to the 380V power supply;

◆ Do not pass the power line and signal line through the same pipe or bundle them together. When wiring, the power line and signal line should be placed at an interval of more than 30cm;

◆ Use twisted-pair shielded cables for signal cables and encoder cables, and the shielding layer should be grounded at both ends;

◆ The wiring length of the signal input line is recommended to be within 3M, and the wiring length of the encoder is recommended to be within 15M;

♦ When using in the following places, please take adequate shielding measures.

- When interference occurs due to static electricity.
- Places where strong electric or magnetic fields are generated;
- Places where there may be radiation;
- ♦ When checking the status, please make sure that the CHARGE indicator is off.

1.5 Precautions During Operation



• During trial operation, in order to prevent accidents, please run the servo motor without load (not connected to the drive shaft), otherwise it may cause injury.

♦ When the servo motor is running, do not touch its rotating parts, otherwise it may cause injury.

◆ Be sure to set the correct rotational inertia ratio, otherwise it may cause vibration.

◆When it is installed on the supporting machine and starts to run, please set the user parameters in accordance with the machine in advance. If the operation is started without parameter setting, the machine may lose control or fail.

•When installing on the supporting machinery and starting to run, please put the servo motor in a state where it can be stopped in an emergency at any time, otherwise you may get injured.

•When using a servo motor on a vertical axis, please install a safety device to prevent the workpiece

from falling under states such as alarm and overtravel. In addition, please perform servo lock stop setting when overtravel occurs, otherwise the workpiece may fall in overtravel state.

◆Since extreme user parameter adjustments and setting changes will cause the servo system to become unstable, please never make settings, otherwise it may cause injury.

• When an alarm occurs, reset the alarm after removing the cause and ensuring safety, and restart the operation, otherwise it may cause injury.

• Except for special purposes, do not change the maximum speed threshold (P01-10). If user change it carelessly, it may damage the machine or cause injury.

◆ When the power is turned on and within a period of time after the power is cut off, the cooling fin of the servo drive, the external braking resistor, the servo motor, etc. may be exposed to high temperature. Please do not touch it, otherwise it may cause burns.

◆ If the power supply is restored after an instantaneous power failure occurs during operation, the machine may restart suddenly, so please do not stay close to the machine, and press the stop button when the power is off, and operate after the power supply is stable.

1.6 Precautions During Maintenance and Inspection



◆ The power on and off operations should be carried out by professional operators.

•When testing the insulation resistance of the drive, please cut off all the connections with the drive first, otherwise it may cause the drive to malfunction.

◆ Do not use gasoline, alcohol, acid and alkaline detergents to avoid discoloration or damage to the casing.

◆When replacing the servo drive, please transfer the user parameters of the servo drive to be replaced to the new servo drive before restarting operation, otherwise the machine may be damaged.

◆ Do not change the wiring when the power is on, otherwise it may cause electric shock or injury.

◆ Do not disassemble the servo motor, otherwise it may cause electric shock or injury.

Chapter 2 Product Information

2.1 Servo Drives

2.1.1 Servo Drive Model Naming



Figure 2-1 Servo drive model

Wecon VD3E series bus servo drive nameplate and appearance are shown in Figure 2-2 and Figure 2-3



Figure 2-2Type A servo drive nameplate and appearance





2.1.2 The Composition of Servo Drive







Figure 2-5Composition of VD3E type B servo drive

Remarks: When using external braking resistor or internal braking resistor, special short-circuit treatment is required, which is shown in Figure 2-6.



Figure 2-6Short circuit schematic diagram of braking resistance

2.1.3 Specification of Servo Drive

(1) Electrical specification

Project	VD3E Type A		VD3E	Туре В
Model	VD3E-010SA1G	VD3E-014SA1G	VD3E-016SA1G	VD3E-019SA1G
Maximum output current	10A	14A	16A	19A

Control power supply	-	Single-phase AC 200V ~ 240V 50/60 Hz
Power supply	Single-phase AC 200V ~ 240V 50/60 Hz	
Braking resistor	Support built-in and external connection	

Table 2-2Electrical specification for type B servo drives

Project	VD3E Type B		
Model	VD3E-021SA1G	VD3E-025SA1G	VD3E-030SA1G
Maximum output			
current	21A	25A	30A
Control power			
supply	Sin	ngle-phase AC 200V ~ 240V 50/60	Hz
Power supply	Three-phase AC 200V ~ 240V 50/60 Hz		
Braking resistor	Support built-in and external connection		

(2) Basic specifications

Project		Description	
	Control method	IGBT PWM control, sine wave current drive mode	
Basi	Drive model	VD3E-0□□SA1G	
Basic information	Encoder feedback	17-bit absolute value encoder 23-bit absolute value encoder	
ation	Operating temperature	0 ~ 45 °C	
	Operating humidity	Below 90% RH (no condensation)	
Ва	Communication protocol	EtherCAT protocol	
sic Pe	Support services	СоЕ	
rforr	Synchronization mode	DC	
nance	Physical layer	100BASE-TX	
Basic Performance of EtherCAT Slave Station	Baud rate	100Mbit/s	
herC <i>A</i>	Duplex mode	Full duplex	
NT Slav	Topological structure	Ring, linear	
'e Stat	Slave station number	Less than 128 sets suggested for actual working	
ion	Synchronous jitter	1 μs	
Ethe Confi on	FMMU unit	8	
EtherCAT Configurati on Unit	Storage synchronization snap-in	8	

	Process data RAM	8KB			
	Distributed clock	64-bit			
	EEPROM capacity	32Kbit			
Inpu out	Digital input (DI) signal	6-channel DI			
Input and output	Digital output (DO) signal	3-channel DO			

(3) Support function

	Project	Description
лI	Digital input (DI) signal	Servo Enable (S-ON), Fault and Warning Clear (A-CLR), Forward Drive Disable (POT), Reverse Drive Disable (NOT), Error Counter Clear (CL), Emergency Stop (E-STOP), Origin Signal (HOMEORG)
Input and output	Digital input (DI) signal	Servo Ready (RDY), Fault Signal (ALM), Speed Limited (V-LIMIT) Brake output (BRK-OFF), warning signal (WARN warning signal), servo running state output (SRV-ST), rotation detection (TGON), communication VDO1 output (COM_VDO1), communication VDO2 output (COM_VDO2), communication VDO3 output (COM_VDO3) ZSP (Zero Speed Signal), Positioning Complete (P-COIN), Speed Approach (V-NEAR), Torque Arrival (T-COIN)
	Electronic gear ratio	The range is "0.001 × Encoder Resolution/10000, 4000 × Encoder Resolution/10000"
Built-in function	Protective function	Overcurrent protection, overvoltage protection, undervoltage protection, overload protection, main circuit lack of phase protection, Overtemperature protection, abnormal parameter protection, encoder protection, others
nctior	LED display function	Panel 5-bit LED
	Others	Gain adjustment, fault and alarm recording, inching operation

2.2 Servo Motors

2.2.1 Servo Motor Model Naming



Figure 2-7Naming of servo motor



Figure 2-8Servo motor nameplate

2.2.2 Composition of Servo Motor



Figure 2-10Composition of 110/130 flange motor

2.2.3 Specification of Servo Motor

Wecon motor model	Motor Code	Flange size	Rated power (KW)	Rated torque (N.m)	Voltage (V)	Rated speed (rpm)	Encoder type	Brake function	
WE130M-10025S-A1 F	A091	130	1.0	4.0	220	220 2500 17-bit single turn absolute magnetic Not sup		Not supported	
WE130M-15025S-A1	A111	130	1.5	6.0	220	2500	17-bit single turn	Supported	

Table 2-3Wecon motor specifications

Chapter 1 Safety reminder

G							absolute magnetic	
WE130M-26025S-C1	C191	130	2.6	10	220	2500	17-bit multi turn	Not supported
F	C191	130	2.0	10	220	2300	absolute magnetic	Not supported
WE80M-12030S-C1G	C231	80	1.2	4.0	220	3000	17-bit multi turn	Supported
WE80W-120303-CIG	NVI-120305-CIG C231 80 1.2 4.0 220 3000		3000	absolute magnetic	Supported			
WE110M-18030S-D2	D131	110	1.8	6.0	220	3000	23-bit multi turn	Supported
G	DISI	110	1.0	0.0	220	5000	absolute optical	Supported
WE130M-23015S-D2	D161	130	2.3	15.0	220	1500	23-bit multi turn	Not supported
F	0101	130	2.5	13.0	220	1300	absolute optical	Not supported

Note: Only part of the motor models are displayed, please refer to the [Model Selection Manual] for details.

2.3 Servo System Wiring Diagram



Figure 2-11Wiring diagram of single-phase 220V servo drive system

Notice
$(\widehat{1})$ When using external brake, need to remove the shorting cap or short wiring between terminal C and D of
servo drive before operating!
2 Pay attention to the power capacity of the brake power supply. When powering multiple brake devices at the
same time, if the power supply capacity is insufficient, the brake will fail!
3 It is strictly forbidden to use electromagnetic brake for motor operation and stop operation! Otherwise, the
instantaneous high voltage generated by the motor may break down the contactor!
4 In order to prevent cross-shock accidents in the servo system, please use a fuse or a circuit breaker for wiring
on the input power supply!

Chapter 3 Installation of Servo Drive and Motor

3.1 Installation of Servo Drive

3.1.1 Dimensions (Unit: mm)



Figure 3-2Installation Dimensions of VD3E Type B Servo drive

3.1.2 Installation Site

①Please install the device in an installation cabinet free from sunlight and rain;

②In a place without vibration;

③Please do not install in the environment exposed to high temperature, humidity, dust and metal dust;

(4) Do not use this product near corrosive and flammable gases such as hydrogen sulfide, chlorine, ammonia, sulfur, chlorinated gas, acid, alkali, salt or combustible materials.

3.1.3 Installation Environment

The installation environment of the servo drive has a direct impact on the normal function of it and its service life. Therefore, the installation environment of servo drive must meet the following conditions:

Project	Specification
Ambient temperature	-10°C~40°C (no freezing)
Ambient humidity	-20%~90%RH (no condensation)
Storage temperature	-20°C~60°C
Storage humidity	-20%~90%RH (no condensation)
Protection level	IP65
Vibration	Less than 0.5G (4.9 m/s) ²), 10 \sim 60Hz (discontinuous operation)
Power Systems	TN system*

Note: The neutral point of the power system is directly connected to the ground, and the exposed metal components are connected to the ground through a protective grounding conductor.

3.1.4 Installation Precautions

(1) Installation specifications

In order to achieve a good cooling cycle effect, ensure that there is enough ventilation space around it when installing the servo drive, and be sure to comply with the installation standards in the control cabinet shown in the figure below, otherwise it may cause the drive to malfunction. Please refer to Figure 3-3 for the typical minimum installation size.



(A) VD3E type A drive

(B) VD3E type B drive

Figure 3-3Minimum mounting size

(2) Parallel installation

When multiple units are installed in parallel, the minimum distance between each other should be 20mm, and the distance between each other in vertical dimension should be at least 100mm. Please refer to Figure 3-4 and Figure 3-5 for details. To prevent temperature rise, a cooling fan can be placed on the upper part. For smaller spacing installation, please consult our company.



Figure 3-6 Parallel installation dimensions of multiple type A drives

Chapter 3 Installation of servo drive and motor



Figure 3-7 Parallel installation dimensions of multiple type B drives

(3) Installation direction

When installing the servo drive, face the front (panel interface) of the servo drive to the operator so that the servo drive is perpendicular to the wall.

3.2 Installation of Servo Motor

3.2.1 Dimensions (unit: mm)

(1) Installation dimensions of WD series 60 flange servo motor

Specification	WD series 60 flange motor					
Rated torque (N.m)	0.64	1.27				
LA without brake (mm)	75	92				
LA with brake (mm)	104.5	121.5				



Figure 3-8 WD series 60 flange servo motor installation dimension drawing

(2) Installation dimensions of 80 flange servo motor

1 WD series motor

Specification	WD series 80 flange motor
Rated torque (N.m)	2.39
LA without brake (mm)	98.5
LA with brake (mm)	132.5



Figure 3-9Installation dimension drawing of WD series 80 flange servo motor

2WE series motor

Specification	WE series 80 flange motor						
Rated torque (N.m)		3.5	4.0				
LA without brake (mm)		179	191				
LA with brake (mm)		221	233				





Figure 3-10Installation dimension drawing of WE series 80 flange servo motor

(3) Installation dimensions of WE series 110 flange servo motor

Specification	WE series 110 flange motor						
Rated torque (N.m)		4	5	6			
LA without brake (mm)		189	204	219			
LA with brake (mm)		254	269	284			



Figure 3-11Installation dimensions of WE series 110 flange servo motor

Chapter 3 Installation of servo drive and motor

(4) Installation dimensions of WE series 130 flange servo motor

Specification		WE series 130 flange motor							
Rated torque (N.m)	4	5	6	7.7		10		1	5
Rated torque (N.III)	4	5	0	/./		1500rpm	2500rpm	1500rpm	2500rpm
LA without brake (mm)	166	171	179	192	2	213	209	241	231
LA with brake (mm)	226	231	239	252	2	276	276	304	294





3.2.2 Installation Site

1. Do not use the motor near corrosive, flammable gas environment, combustible materials such as hydrogen sulfide, chlorine, ammonia, sulfur, chlorinated gas, acid, alkali, salt, etc.

2. Do not remove the oil seal in places where there is grinding fluid, oil mist, iron powder, cutting, etc.

3. Do not use the motor in a closed environment. Closed environment will cause high temperature of the motor and shorten the service life.

4. A place far away from heat sources such as stoves.

3.2.3 Installation Environment

The installation environment of the servo motor has a direct impact on the normal function of it and its service life. Therefore, the installation environment of the servo motor must meet the following conditions:

Project	Specification
Ambient temperature	-10°C~40°C (no freezing)
Ambient humidity	-20%~90%RH (no condensation)
Storage temperature	-20°C~60°C
Storage humidity	-20%~90%RH (no condensation)
Protection level	IP65
Vibration	Less than 0.5G (4.9m/s2), 10~60Hz (non-continuous operation)

3.2.4 Installation Precautions

Project	Specification
Rust inhibitor	Before installation, please wipe clean the "anti-rust agent" on the shaft extension end of the servo motor, and then do the relevant anti-rust treatment.
Encoder notice	 When installing a pulley on a servo motor shaft with a keyway, use a screw hole at the shaft end. In order to install the pulley, first insert the double-headed nail into the screw hole of the shaft, use a washer on the surface of the coupling end, and gradually lock the pulley into the pulley with a nut; For the servo motor shaft with keyway, use the screw hole on the shaft end to install; For shafts without keyway, adopt friction coupling or similar methods
	 When removing the pulley, use a pulley remover to prevent the bearing from being strongly impacted by the load; To ensure safety, install a protective cover or similar device in the rotating area, such as a pulley installed on the shaft.
Centering	When linking with the machine, please use the coupling, and keep the axis of the servo motor and the axis of the machine in a straight line.
Installation direction	The servo motor can be installed horizontally or vertically.
Oil and water countermeasures	 When using in a place with dripping water, please use it after confirming the protection level of the servo motor. When using it in a place where oil drips on the shaft penetration part, do not remove the oil seal of the servo motor. The use conditions of the servo motor with oil seal: When using, please make sure the oil level is lower than the lip of the oil seal; The oil seal can be used in a state with a good degree of splashing of oil foam; When the servo motor is installed vertically upwards, please be careful not to accumulate oil on the oil seal lip.
Stress condition of the cable	Do not "bend" the wire or apply "tension" to it, especially the signal wire whose core diameter is 0.2mm or 0.3mm. During the wiring process, please do not make it too tight.
Processing of the connector part	Regarding the connector part, please note the following matters: When connecting the connector, please make sure that there is no foreign matter such as garbage or metal pieces in the connector; When connecting the connector to the servo motor, be sure to connect it from the side of the main circuit cable of the servo motor first, and the grounding of the main line cable must be reliably connected. If you connect one side of the encoder cable first, the encoder may malfunction due to the potential difference between PEs; When connecting, please make sure that the pin arrangement is correct; The connector is made of resin, please do not apply impact to avoid damage to the connector; Do not apply stress to the connector part during handling while the cable is connected. If stress is applied to the connector part, the connector may be damaged.

Chapter 4 Wiring

4.1 Main Circuit Wiring

4.1.1 Main Circuit Terminals

(1) Main circuit terminal distribution of VD3E type A servo drive



Figure 4-1VD3E Type A Servo Drive Main Circuit Terminal Schematic

Table 4-1Name and function of main circuit terminal of VD3E type A servo drive
--

Terminal number	Terminal name	Terminal function		
L1				
L2	Power input terminal	Single-phase 220V AC input is connected to L1 and L3.		
L3				
P+		Use internal braking resistor: short connected C-D.		
С	Braking resistor terminal	Use an external braking resistor: please disconnect the short		
D		wire between C-D, and then connect the external braking resistor between P+ and C;		
U				
V	Motor power line terminal	Connect with the U, V, W of the motor to supply power to the motor.		
W				
Ground terminal	Ground terminal	Grounding of the servo drive.		

Chapter 4 Wiring

(2) Main circuit terminal distribution of VD3E type B servo drive



Figure 4-2Schematic Diagram of VD3E Type B Servo Drive Main Circuit Terminal

Terminal number	Terminal name	Terminal function		
L1		Single-phase 220V AC input is connected to L1 and L3. Three-phase 220V AC input is connected to L1, L2, L3;		
L2	Power input terminal			
L3				
L1C	Control power input	Single phase 220V/AC input connected to 11C and 12C		
L1C	terminal	Single-phase 220V AC input connected to L1C and L2C		
P+		Use internal braking resistor: short connected C-D. Use an external braking resistor: please disconnect the short wire between C-D, and then connect the external braking		
С	Braking resistor terminal			
D		resistor between P+ and C;		
U				
V	Motor power line terminal	Connect with the U, V, W of the motor to supply power to the motor.		
W				
Ground terminal	Ground terminal	Grounding of the servo drive.		

Table 4-2 Name and function of main circuit terminal	of VD3E type B servo drive
--	----------------------------

4.1.2 Power Wiring Example

(1) VD3E Type A Drive Single-phase 220V Main Circuit Wiring



Figure 4-3VD3E Type A Drive Single-phase 220V Main Circuit Wiring

Chapter 4 Wiring





Figure 4-4VD3E Type B Drive Single-phase 220V Main Circuit Wiring

(3) VD3E Type B Drive Three-phase 220V Main Circuit Wiring



Figure 4-5VD3E Type B Drive Three-phase 220V Main Circuit Wiring

4.1.3 Precautions for Main Circuit Wiring

① The input power line cannot be connected to the output terminals U, V and W, otherwise the servo drive will be damaged. When using the built-in braking resistor, C and D must be connected (factory default connection).

② When the cables are bundled and used in pipes, etc., due to the deterioration of heat dissipation conditions, please consider the allowable current reduction rate.

⁽³⁾ When the temperature in the cabinet is higher than the cable temperature limit, please choose a cable with a larger cable temperature limit, and it is recommended that the cable wire use Teflon wire. Please pay attention to the warmth of the cable in the low temperature environment. Generally, the surface of the cable is prone to hardening and breakage under the low temperature environment.

④ The bending radius of the cable should be more than 10 times the outer diameter of the cable itself to prevent the core of the cable from breaking due to long-term bending.

4.2 Power Line Connection of Servo Drive and Servo Motor

4.2.1 Power Cable



Figure 4-6Connection schematic diagram of servo drive and servo motor

Wecon VD3E series servo drives have 3 kinds of interface power cables: rectangular plug, aviation plug and in-line type.

Connector exterior	Terminal pin distribution	Pin description		Adaptatio n Motor flange	
	4 0	I	Rectangular plug		
A		Pin number	Signal name	Color	
		1	U	Red	60
		2	V	White	80
	3 7 1	3	W	Black	
		4	PE	Yellow-green	
	1		Aviation plug		
	2 3	Pin number	Signal name	Color	
		2	U	Black	110
		4	V	Yellow-green	130
		3	W	Black	
	4	1	PE	Black	

Table 4-3Power	cable servo	motor s	ide co	nector
Table 4-SPOWer	cable selvo	motors	iue co	mettor

Chapter 4 Wiring



Note: The color of the lines is subject to the actual product. The lines described in this manual are all lines of Wecon.

4.2.2 Brake Device Cable

Connector shape and terminal pin distribution	Pin description			
		Pin number	Signal name	
		1	DC 24V	
		2	GND	
		3	-	

4.3 Encoder Cable Connection of Servo Drive and Servo Motor



Figure 4-7Encoder cable connection schema

Table 4-4Encoder cable servo drive side connector

Connector exterior	Terminal pin distribution	Pin description		
	5 6	Pin number	Signal name	
		1	5V	
	3004	2	GND	
		3	-	
		4	-	
		5	SD+	
		6	SD-	
Chapter 4 Wiring

Connecto	Connector shape and terminal pin distribution			
Connector lead-out connect servo drive CN1	Encoder lead-out cable			
View from here	963 362 741 View from here	60 80		
Pin number	Signal name			
7	5V			
8	GND			
4	SD+			
5	SD-			
3	Shield			
1	Battery+			
2	Battery-			

Table 4-5Absolute encoder cable connector (rectangular plug)

Table 4-6Encoder cable pin connection relationship

Drive si	de J1394		Motor sid	e
Pin number	Signal name	Description	Rectangular plug pin number	Cable color
1	5V	Encoder +5v power	7	Blue
2	GND	Encoder power ground	8	Orange
5	SD+	Serial communication signal +	4	Green
6	SD-	Serial communication signal -	5	Brown
Shell	Shield	Shield	3	-
-	-	Battery+	1*	Pink
-	-	Battery-	2*	Pink-Black

Note: The color of the cable is subject to the actual product. The cables described in this manual are all cables

of Wecon!

Connector shape and terminal pin distribution				
Connect servo drive CN1	onnector of er	ncoder pinout	Encoder connected to a socket	
$ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array}$ \left. \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \begin{array}{c} \end{array}\\ \end{array} \left. \end{array} \left. \left. \end{array} \left. \left. \end{array} \left. \left. \bigg \left. \bigg \left. \left. \bigg \left. \left. \bigg \left. \left. \bigg \left. \bigg \left. \left. \bigg \left. \left. \bigg \left. \bigg \left. \bigg \left. \left. \bigg \left. \bigg \left. \left. \bigg \left. \left				
	Pin number	Signal name		
	7	5V		
	5	GND		
	6	SD+		
	4	SD-		
	1	Shield		
	3	Battery+		
	2	Battery-		

Table 4-7Absolute value encoder cable connector (aviation plug)

Table 4-8Encoder cable pin connection relationship

Drive si	de J1394		Motor si	de
Pin number	Signal name	Description	Aviation plug pin number	Cable color
1	5V	Encoder +5v power	7	Blue
2	GND	Encoder power ground	5	Orange
5	SD+	Serial communication signal +	6	Green

		Serial		
6	SD-	communication	4	Brown
		signal -		
Shell	Shield	Shield	1	-
-	-	Battery+	3*	Pink
-	-	Battery-	2*	Pink-Black

Note: The color of the cable is subject to the actual product. The cables described in this manual are all cables of Wecon!



Table 4-9Absolute value encoder cable connector (in-line type)

Table 4-10Encoder cable pin connection relationship

Drive si	de J1394		Motor si	de
Pin number	Signal name	Description	Aviation plug pin number	Cable color
1	5V	Encoder +5v power	7	Blue
2	GND	Encoder power ground	5	Orange
5	SD+	Serial communication signal +	6	Green
6	SD-	Serial communication signal -	4	Brown
Shell	Shield	Shield	1	-

Note: The color of the cable is subject to the actual product. The cables described in this manual are all cables of Wecon!

4.4 Servo Drive Control Input and Output Terminal Wiring

4.4.1 CN2 Pin Distribution



Figure 4-8Shape and pin distribution of control input and output terminals

Pin number	Signal name	Pin number	Signal name	
1	DO2-	9	DI1	
2	DO2+	10	DI3	
3	SS	11	DO3-	
4	DI2	12	DO3+	
5	DI4	13	-	
6	DO1-	14	DI6	
7	DO1+	15	DI5	
8	-			

Table 4-11CN2 Interface Definition

4.4.2 Digital Input and Output Signals

Table 4-12DI/DO signal description

Pin number	Signal name	Default function
9	DI1	None
4	DI2	Fault and warning clear
10	DI3	Forward drive prohibition
5	DI4	Reverse drive prohibition
15	DI5	None
14	DI6	None
3	SS	Power input (12 ~ 24V)
6	D01-	Rotation detection
7	DO1+	
1	DO2-	Fault signal
2	DO2+	rault siglidi

11	DO3-	Servo ready	
12	DO3+	Scrubicady	

1) Digital input circuit

Taking DI1 as an example, the interface circuits of DI1 ~ DI6 are exactly the same.

When the control device(HMI/PLC) is relay output





When the control device(HMI/PLC) is open collector output



Figure 4-10Open collector output

Digital output circuit

Taking DO1 as an example, the interface circuits of DO1 ~ DO3 are exactly the same.

When the control device(HMI/PLC) is relay input



Figure 4-11Relay input

When the control device(HMI/PLC) is optocoupler input



Note1: The maximum current should not exceed 50ma

Figure 4-12Optocoupler input

4.4.3 Brake Wiring

The brake is a mechanism that prevents the servo motor shaft from moving when the servo drive is in a non-operating state, and keeps the motor locked in position, so that the moving part of the machine will not move due to its own weight or external force.

The brake input signal is non-polar, and the user needs to prepare 24V power supply. The standard connection diagram of brake signal BK and brake power supply is as follows:



Figure 4-13Brake wiring (taking three-phase 220V input as an example)

4.5 Communication Signal Wiring

The CN5 port of the first servo drive is connected to Wecon PLC LX6V



Figure 4-14Communication topology networking schema

Pin	Name	Function description
1	RX-	Computer sends negative terminal
T	KA-	(drive receives negative)
2	RX+	Computer sends terminal (drive
2	KX+	receives positive)
3	TX-	Computer receives negative terminal
5		(drive sends negative)
4	GND	Ground terminal
5	Not used	Not used
6	5 TX+	Computer receives positive terminal
0	1.74	(drive sends positive)

Table 4-13CN5\ CN6 interface definition

Chapter 5 Panel

Chapter 5 runei		
7	NC	Not used
8	NC	Not used

Chapter 5 Panel Composition

5.1 Panel Composition



Figure 5-1Appearance schematic diagram of servo drive panel

The panel of Wecon VD3E series bus servo drive is composed of a display (5-bit LED digital tube) and buttons, which can be used for various display and parameter setting functions of servo drive. Taking parameter setting as an example, the conventional functions of buttons are shown in Table 5-1.

lcon	Name	Function
M	Mode	Mode switching Return to the previous menu
	Increase	Increase the value of the LED flashing bit
	Down (decrease)	Decrease the value of the LED flashing bit
	SHIFT (Settings)	 Change the LED flashing bit View the high-order values of data with a length greater than 4 bits
	Confirm (Enter)	 Enter the next menu Execute instructions such as storing parameter setting values

Table 5-1Brief introduction of key function

5.2 Panel Display

When servo drive is in operation, the panel could be used for status display, parameter display, fault display and monitoring display of the servo.

Status display: Display the current operating status of servo drive.

Parameter display: Display the object dictionary and the setting value of the object dictionary corresponding to different functions.

Fault display: Display the fault code of servo drive.

Monitor display: Display the current operating parameter values of servo drive.

5.2.1 Display Switching



Figure 5-2Switching schema of each display type of panel

Description:

①Power on, the panel display of the servo drive enters [status display mode]

2 When an operation failure occurs, the panel immediately switches to the bit failure display mode, and all the

digital tubes flash synchronously, press the "mode" key to switch to the parameter display mode.

③Press the "Mode" key to switch between different display modes. The switching conditions are shown inFigure 5-2

5.2.2 Status Display

Table 5-2Status display example

Display	Name	Display occasion	Meaning
rESEL	Reset Servo initialization	Servo drive is powered on within 1 second	The servo drive is in an initialized or reset state. After waiting for initialization or reset to complete, automatically switch to other states
nr	nr Servo is not ready	After initialization is complete, but servo is not ready	The servo drive is in a non-operational state
r y	ry Servo ready	Servo ready	The servo is in a ready state, waiting for the upper computer to give an enable signal
	rn Servo is running	Servo enable signal is active (S-ON is ON state)	The servo drive is in operation

Chapter 5 Panel

nF	nF Servo trouble-free	Servo drive has no fault	Servo drive has no fault
	1 ~ A Control mode	-	Displays the current operation mode of the servo drive in hexadecimal digital form: 1: Contour Position Mode 3: Contour velocity mode 4: Contour torque mode 6: Return to zero mode 8: Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode 9: Periodic Synchronous speed Mode A: Periodic synchronous torque mode
	1 ~ 8 Communication Status	-	Displays the Ether CAT state machine status of the slave station in character form: 1: Initialization state 2: Pre-operating status 4: Safe operation status 8: Operating status
	CN6 Interface Connection Indication	-	Keep dark constantly: No communication connection detected Keep bright constantly: A
-	CN5 Interface Connection Indication	-	communication connection has been established

Control mode

- 1: Contour position control
- 3: Contour speed mode
- 4: Contour torque mode
- 6: Home return mode
- 7: Interpolation mode
- 8: Periodic synchronous position mode
- 9: Periodic synchronous velocity mode
- A: Periodic synchronous torque mode



Figure 5-1Status indication schema

5.2.3 Parameter Display

Wecon VD3E series bus servo drive is divided into 13 groups of function codes according to different parameters and functions, which can quickly locate the position of function codes according to the group of function codes. For specific parameters, please refer to "Chapter 8 Object Dictionary".

(1) Parameter group display

The parameter display is the display of different function codes. The format of the function code is PXX.YY, where PXX represents the group number of the function code, and YY represents the number within the function code group.

Display	Name	Content
PXX.YY	Function code group number	Number in function code group

For example, the function code 2000.01 is shown as follows:

Display	Name	Content
PII.I I	Function code 2000-01	00: Function code group number 01: Number in function code group

(2) Display of different length data

1 Data display of four digits and below

Using single page display, if it is a signed number, the highest bit of the data is "-".

Examples:



Display Data more than five bits

Display in pages from low to high digits, each 4 bits is a page. Display method: current page + current value, as shown, switch the current page by pressing the "shift" key.

For example: 2147483646 is displayed as follows:

Shift key



Figure 5-32147483646 Display Action

For example: -2147483647 is displayed as follows:

```
Shift key
```





(3) Decimal point display

Digital tube of individual bit data ". "Represents the decimal point, and the decimal point". "No flashing, as shown below:



(4) Parameter setting display

Table 5-3Parameter setting display

Display	Name	Display occasion	Meaning
donE	Done Parameter setting completed	Restore factory settings	
P. In it	P.Init Parameter restore factory setting value	Restore factory settings	The servo drive is in the process of parameter restoration to factory settings
Error	Error parameter error	Parameter setting exceeds the limit (Or not allowed to exceed the limit)	Prompt that the parameter setting exceeds the limit

5.2.4 Fault Display

The panel can display current or historical fault and warning codes. Please refer to the analysis and troubleshooting of faults and warnings"Chapter 7 Failure".

When a single fault or warning occurs, the panel immediately displays the current fault or warning code; when multiple faults or warnings occur, the highest fault code is displayed. When a fault occurs, when switching from the auxiliary function to the parameter display function, the corresponding fault or warning code will be displayed. You can view the current fault and warning codes and the past five fault and warning codes through

Chapter 5 Panel

the monitor display on the panel. You can view the current fault and warning codes and the last five fault and warning codes through the monitoring display of the panel.

Table 5-4Warning display case

Display	Name	Content
	Parameter modification that needs to be powered on again	Modified the parameters that need to be re-powered on to take effect

Table 5-5Fault display case

Display	Name	Content
Er.]4	Motor overload protection	Motor overload protection

5.2.5 Monitor Display

After the servo drive is powered on or the servo enable is turned on, you can press the "Mode" key to enter the monitoring display mode.

Display	Monitoring volume	Name	Unit	Meaning
	U0-02	Servo motor speed	rpm	Indicates the actual running speed of servo motor, which is expressed in decimal system
][]2.4	U0-31	Bus voltage	V	Represents the voltage value , the DC bus voltage between P+ and - of the drive
High High High High High 1 1 1 1 1 1	U0-17	Input signal status	-	Indicates the level status corresponding to the 6 DI terminals. The upper half of the LED light indicates high level, and the lower half light indicates low level.
DO2 DO3 DO1 High Low High 1 0 1	U0-19	Output signal status	-	Indicates the level status corresponding to the 3 DO terminals. The upper half of the LED light indicates high level, and the lower half light indicates low level.

Table 5-6Monitoring quantity display schema

5.3 Panel Operation

5.3.1 Parameter Setting

The servo drive panel can be used to set parameters. For details, please refer to "Chapter 6 Parameters" Taking 2000.01 as an example, the control mode of servo drive is changed from position control mode to speed control mode. The specific setting steps are shown in Figure 5-5.

Description:

The power supply is in Rdy state after power on.

Press "Mode" key to enter the function code parameter interface.

Press "Confirm" key to enter the function code value modification interface after completing the function code selection.

Press the "Up" and "Down" keys to modify the parameter value.

Press the "Confirm" key twice to complete the value modification.



Figure 5-5Schematic diagram of parameter setting steps

5.3.2 Jog Operation

In order to test run the servo motor and the servo drive, you can use the jog running function. The operation steps are shown in . **Description:**

(1) Adjust the function code to P10.01 after power on.

Press the "Enter" key to enter the next menu to set the JOG jog speed.

After the "JOG jog speed" setting is completed, press the "Enter" key, the panel displays "JOG" in a flashing state,

press the "Enter" key again to enter the JOG mode.

Long press the "Up" key and "Down" key to realize the forward and reverse rotation of the motor.

Press the "Mode" key to exit the JOG mode.

Note 1: Press the Up/Down key for a long time, and the motor will continue to rotate; Press the Up/Down key, and the motor will inching and rotating.

Note 2: Exit the "inching operation" status through the "Mode" keyboard and return to the superior menu at the same time.

Note 3: Display Error cause: Please refer to the corresponding fault code"Chapter 10 Failure".



Figure 5-6Inching operation setting step

5.3.3 Factory Reset

The factory settings can be restored through the servo drive panel. The specific operation steps are shown in Figure 5-7.

Illustrate:

After power on, modify the function code to P10.02.

Press the "Enter" key to enter the next menu to set the parameters.

(3) After the parameter is set to 1, press the "Confirm" key, at this time, the digital tube flashes to display "00001", and press the "Confirm" key again, and the digital tube displays P.init.

(4) Long press the "Enter" key for 3s, the panel digital tube will gradually light up from left to right until 88888 is displayed.

(5) You can release the "confirm" key during the display of 8.8. 8.8. 8.

(6) Digital tube shows done, indicating that the factory settings are restored. At this time, it is recommended to re-power up and down the servo drive.

Note 1: Display Error Reason: When the parameter value of P10.02 is set beyond the set range (0 \sim 1), Error will be displayed.

Note 2: When the setting value is displayed as 0, press the Down key, and the panel will display Error. After displaying for 1 second, the setting value will automatically jump to 1.



Chapter 5 Panel

Figure 5-8Restore factory setting steps



6.1 EtherCAT Operation



Figure 6-2EtherCAT Operation Configuration Flow

6.2 EtherCAT Communication Fundamentals

6.2.1 EtherCAT Communication Specification

Hierarchy	Content	Specification
	PDO	Variable PDO mapping
Application layer	SDO	SDO request, SDO reply
		Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode(CSP)
	CIA 402	Origin return mode (HM)
Physical layer	Transport protocol	100BASE-TX (IEEE802.3)
i nysicul luyer	Communication interface	RJ45 Port * 2 (IN, OUT)

6.2.2 Communication Structure

Wecon VD3E series bus servo drives adopt IEC 61800-7 (CiA402)-CANOpen motion control sub-protocol.



Figure 6-3Communication structure

PDO (Process Data Object) is composed of Object Dictionary (Object Dictionary) which can be mapped in PDO,

and the content of process data is defined according to PDO mapping.

Email is a kind of aperiodic communication and can read and write all object dictionaries.

6.2.3 State Machines

EtherCAT devices support four states and are responsible for coordinating the state relationship between master and slave applications at initialization and running:

Init: Initialization, abbreviated as I;

Pre-Operational: Pre-Operational, abbreviated as P;

Safe-Operational: Safe operation, abbreviated as S;

Operational: Operational, abbreviated as O.



Figure 6-4Communication structure

When changing from initialization state to operational state, it must be changed in the order of "initialization \rightarrow pre-Operational \rightarrow safe Operational \rightarrow Operational"!

Leapfrog transition when returning from operational state. Refer to the following table for state transition operation and initialization process:

Status	Operate
Initialization	There is no communication in the application layer, and the master station can only read
	and write ESC registers
	The master station configures the site address of the slave station;
Initialization \rightarrow	Configure Email channels;
pre-operational	Configure DC distributed clock;
	Request "pre-Operational" status
Pre-operation	Application Layer Email Data Communication (SDO)
	The master station uses Email to initialize the process data mapping;
Pre-operation \rightarrow safe	The master station configures the SM channel used for process data communication;
operation	The main station is configured with FMMU;;
	Request "safe status"
Safe operation	Allow input data to be read without output signal (SDO, TPDO)
Safe operation \rightarrow	The master station sends valid output data;
operation	Request "operation" status
Operation	Input and output are all valid and can use Email communication (SDO, TPDO, RPDO)

6.2.4 Communication Indicator Lamp

The communication indicator for the VD3E servo drive is located on the CN5 (IN), CN6 (OUT) sockets, as shown INFigure 6-5As shown in.



Figure 6-5Communication indicator position

(1) Connection lamp (yellow)

Used to display the status of CN5 and CN6 communication interfaces, and the display contents are shown in the following table.

Connection lamp status	Explanation
OFF	The port is not connected to the network cable
ON	The port is connected to the network cable

(2) Communication lamp (green)

Used to display the status of CN5 and CN6 communication connections, as shown in the following table.

Connection lamp status	Explanation
ON	No communication connection was established with the master
	station
BLINKING	A communication connection has been established with the
BLINKING	master station

6.2.5 Process Data PDO

PDO outputs process data in real time. PDO can be divided into RPDO (for receiving instructions from master station) and TPDO (for feeding back its own status from slave station).



Figure 6-6PDO schematic diagram

(1) PDO mapping parameters

PDO mapping is used to establish the mapping relationship between object dictionary and PDO. 1600h-17FFh is RPDO, 1A00h-1BFFh is TPDO:

Name	Parameter	Nature	
RPDO	1600h	Variable mapping	
	1701h ~ 1705h	Fixed mapping	
TPDO	1A00h	Variable mapping	
1700	1B01h ~ 1B04h	Fixed mapping	

The following figure is an example of RxPDO mapping.

index	sub-index	name	data type	
6040		control word	UINT	
607A		target position	DINT	

	•			
	\rightarrow	index	sub-index	data type
RxPDO	1	6040	00	UINT
(1600h)	2	607A	00	DINT
	10			

Figure 6-7Examples of RxPDO mapping

The data type is defined as follows:

Data type	Description	Numerical range
SINT	Signed 8bit	-128 ~ 127
USINT	Unsigned 8bit	0 ~ 255
INT	Signed 16bit	-32768 ~ 32767
UINT	Unsigned 16bit	0~65535
DINT	Signed 32bit	-21247483648 ~ 21247483647

Chapter 6 Communication Network Configuration

UDINT	Unsigned 32bit	0~4294967295
STRING	String Value	ASCII

The following figure is an example of TxPDO mapping.

index	sub-index	name	data type
6041		control word	UINT
6064		position feedback	DINT
607A		actual speed	DINT

			sub-index	data type
	1	6041	00	UINT
	2	6040	00	DINT
TxPDO (1A00h)	3	606C	00	DINT
	10			

Figure 6-8Examples of TxPDO mapping

The following figure is an example of a SyncManager PDO mapping.

	index	sub-index
Sync Manager Assign Object	1C12	RxPDO
,	1C13	TxPDO
	1600	1stRxPDO
	1601	2ndRxPDO
	1602	3rdRxPDO
Manning Object	1603	4thRxPDO
Mapping Object	1A00	1stTxPDO
	1A01	2ndTxPDO
	1A02	3rdTxPDO
	1A03	4thTxPDO

Figure 6-9SyncManager PDO Mapping Example

(2) Synchronize management of PDO allocation settings

In EtherCAT periodic data communication, process data can contain multiple PDO mapping data objects. The data objects 0x1C10 ~ Ox1C2F used in CoE protocol define the corresponding PDO mapping object list of SM (Synchronous Management Channel), and multiple PDO can be mapped in different sub-indexes.

Index (hex)	Sub-index (hex)	Content
1C12	01	Choose to use one of 0x1600, 0x1701-0x1705 as the actual RPDO

1C13 01	Select to use one of 0x1A00, 0x1B01-0x1B04 as the actual TPDO
---------	---

(3) PDO configuration

The PDO mapping parameter contains a pointer to the PDO corresponding process data that the PDO needs to send or receive, including index, sub-index and mapping object length. The sub-index 0 records the number N of objects mapped by the PDO, and the length of each PDO data can reach 4N bytes at most, which can map one or more objects at the same time. Sub-index ~ N is the mapping content. The mapping parameter content is defined as follows:

Number of digits	31		16	15		8	7		0
Description	Index			Sub-index		(Object lengt	h	

The index and sub-index together determine the position of the object in the object dictionary, and the object length indicates the specific bit length of the object (hexadecimal representation)

Object length	bit length
08h	8
10h	16
20h	32

For example, the mapping parameter of 6040h-00 (control word) is 60400010h



The PDO configuration can only be designed when the EtherCAT communication state machine is in pre-operation (Pro-Operation, panel display 2), otherwise an error will be reported.

The PDO configuration parameters cannot be stored in the EEPROM. Therefore, after each power-on, please reconfigure the mapping object, otherwise, the mapping object is the default parameter of the drive

The SDO fault codes are returned when:

Modify PDO parameters in non-pre-operation state;

Pre-write values other than 1600/1701 ~ 1705 in 1C12; Values other than 1A00/1B01 ~ 1B04 are pre-written in 1C13.

6.2.6 Email Data SDO

EtherCAT Email data SDO is used to transmit aperiodic data, such as configuration of communication parameters, servo drive operation parameters and so on. EtherCAT's CoE service types include:

(1) Emergency information; ② SDO request; ③ SDO response; ④ TxPDO; ⑤ RxPDO; ⑥ Remote TxPDO sending request; ⑦ SDO information.

We con VD3E series bus servo drives currently support 2 SDO requests; 3 SDO response.

6.2.7 Distributed Clock

Distributed clock enables all EtherCAT devices to use the same system time, thus controlling the synchronous execution of tasks of each device. The slave station device can generate a synchronization signal according to the synchronized system time. We con VD3E series bus servo drives only support DC synchronous mode.

Chapter 6 Communication Network Configuration





6.2.8 Status Indication





Description:

(1) Communication connection status

The first digit tube from the left of the 5-bit LED indicator on the servo drive panel is used to display the connection status of the two Ethernet communication ports: upper "-" CN6 (OUT) and lower "-" CN5 (IN)

Long dark: No communication connection detected

Long Bright: A communication connection has been established

(2) Communication Operating status

The servo drive panel of the 5-bit LED indicator lamp is the second digit tube from the left, which is used to display the EtherCAT state machine status of the slave station in character form.

Panel display	Meaning
0 Q	Initialization state
	Pre-operation status
H	Safe operation status
	Operating status

(3) Display of servo operation mode

Servo drive panel 5-bit LED indicator from the left of the third digit tube, used to display hexadecimal digital form display servo drive current operation mode.

Panel display	Meaning
() ()	Contour position control mode
[]]	Contour speed control mode
H	Contour torque control mode
6	Origin return mode
Ĩ	Interpolation mode
	Cyclic Synchronous Position mode

Ĵ	Periodic synchronous speed mode
A	Periodic synchronous torque mode

(4)Servo status display

Servo drive panel 5-bit LED indicator from the left of the fourth and fifth digit tube, used to display the servo status of the slave station.

Panel display	Meaning
nr	Not ready nr
r y	Get ready ry
ΓŪ	Run rn
nF	Failure-free nF

6.2.9 Introduction to CiA402 Control

The use of Wecon VD3E Series Bus Type servo drives must be guided according to the procedure specified in Standard 402 Protocol.





Status	Description	
	Drive initialization, internal self-test has completed.	
nitialization	Parameters cannot be set, and servo drive function cannot be	
	performed.	
Servo trouble-free	There is no fault in the servo drive.	
Servo trouble-free	Parameters can be set.	
Sonio roadu	Servo drives are ready.	
Servo ready	Parameters can be set.	
Wait to turn on servo enable	The servo drive waits to turn on the servo enable.	
wait to turn on servo enable	Parameters can be set.	
Servo operation	The servo drive is running normally.	
Quick shutdown	The servo drive is performing the quick shutdown function.	
	Only function codes with the attribute "Run valid" can be set.	
Malfunction shutdown	The servo drive is performing the fault shutdown function.	
	Only function codes with the attribute "Run valid" can be set.	
	Failure shutdown is complete, and all drive functions are	
fault	disabled.	
	Allow parameters to be changed to troubleshoot.	

6.2.10 Basic Characteristics

The EtherCAT network cable is connected to the CN5 (IN), CN6 (OUT) interfaces, and its electrical characteristics conform to IEEE 802.3 standard.



(a) EtherCAT Ethernet Communication Connection Port (IN)



(b) EtherCAT Ethernet Communication ConnectorMouth (OUT)



Pin	Name	Function description
1	TX+	Sending data+
2	TX-	Sending data-
3	RX+	Receiving data+
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	RX-	Receiving data-
7	-	-
8	-	-

EtherCAT communication topology connections are very flexible, taking linear connections and ring connections as examples:



Figure 6-14Linear connection



Figure 6-15Ring connection

Chapter 7 Operation Running

7.1 Basic Settings

7.1.1 Pre-operation Inspection

Table 7-1Check contents before operation

Number	Content		
	Wiring		
1	The main circuit input terminals (L1, L2 and L3) of servo drive must be properly connected.		
2	The main circuit output terminals (U, V, W) of the servo drive and the main circuit cables (U, V, W) of the servo motor must have the same phase and be connected correctly.		
3	The main circuit power input terminals (L1, L2 and L3) and the main circuit output terminals (U, V and W) of servo drive cannot be short-circuited.		
4	The wiring of each control signal cable of the servo drive is correct: the external signal wires such as brake and overtravel protection have been reliably connected.		
5	Servo drive and servo motor must be grounded reliably.		
6	When using an external braking resistor, the short wiring between drive C and D must be removed.		
7	The force of all cables is within the specified range.		
8	The wiring terminals have been insulated.		
	Environment and Machinery		
1	There is no iron filings, metal, etc. that can cause short circuits inside or outside the servo drive.		
2	The servo drive and external braking resistor are not placed on combustible objects.		
3	The installation, shaft and mechanical structure of the servo motor have been firmly connected.		

7.1.2 Power on

Connect the main circuit power supply

(1) After power on the main circuit, the bus voltage indicator shows no abnormality, and the panel display "ry", indicating that the servo drive is in an operational state, waiting for the upper computer to give the servo enable signal.

If the drive panel displays other fault codes, please refer to <u>"Chapter 10 Faults</u>" to analyze and eliminate the cause of the fault.

(2) Set the servo drive enable (S-ON) to invalid (OFF)

Please refer to "6.2.9 CiA402 Control Introduction" for relevant process description

7.1.3 Jog Operation
Inching operation is used to judge whether the servo motor can rotate normally, and whether there is abnormal vibration and abnormal sound when rotating. Inching operation can be through panel inching operation function, and the motor takes the current stored value of object dictionary P10-01 (200A-01) as inching speed.

(1) Panel jog operation

Enter P10-01 (200A-01) through panel key operation. After pressing the confirmation key, the panel will display the current inching speed. At this time, the inching running speed can be adjusted by pressing the "up" or "down" key; After adjusting the inching speed, press the "Confirm" key. At this time, the panel displays "JOG" and is in a flashing state. Press the "Confirm" key again to enter the inching operation mode (at this time, the motor is powered on!) . Press the "up" key and "down" key for a long time to realize the continuous forward or reverse rotation of the motor. Press the "Mode" key to exit the inching operation mode. Please refer to "5.3.2 Inching display".

Index code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
200A-01	JOG speed	Execute Setting	Valid immediately	0	0~3000	JOG speed	rpm

(2) Jog operation of the servo debugging platform

Open the jog operation interface of the software "Wecon SCTool", set the jog speed value in the "set rotating speed" in the "manual operation", click the "servo on" button on the interface, and then achieve the jog forward and reverse function through the "forward rotation" or "reverse rotation" button on the interface. After clicking the "Servo Close" button, exit the inching operation mode.



The communication control function of EtherCAT master station and the inching operation of servo drive can not be used at the same time;

If you enter the inching mode, you need to exit the inching operation before you can use EtherCAT to control;

If you enter the EhterCAT activation step, you need to exit the EtherCAT control before you can perform the inching operation of the servo drive.

7.1.4 Rotation Direction Selection

By setting the rotate direction, the rotate direction of the motor can be changed without changing the polarity of the input command

Index code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
2000-04	Rotate direction	Shutdown Setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	Forward rotation: Face the motor shaft to watch O: standard setting (CW is forward rotation)	-

			1: reverse mode (CCW is	
			forward rotation)	

7.1.5 Braking Resistance

The servo motor is in the generator state when decelerating or stopping, the motor will transfer energy back to the drive, which will increase the bus voltage. When the bus voltage exceeds the braking point, The drive can consume the feedback energy in the form of thermal energy through the braking resistor. braking resistors can be built-in or external, but they cannot be used at the same time. When selecting an external braking resistor, the short tab on the servo drive needs to be removed.

The basis for judging whether the braking resistor is built-in or external.

(1) The maximum brake energy calculated value > the maximum brake energy absorbed by capacitor, and the brake power calculated value \leq the built-in braking resistor power, use the built-in braking resistor.

(2) The maximum brake energy calculated value > the maximum brake energy absorbed by capacitor, and the brake power calculated value > the built-in braking resistor power, use external braking resistor.

Index code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Rang e	Definition	Uni t
2000-09	Braking resistance setting	Execute Setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 3	 0: use built-in braking resistor 1: use external braking resistor and natural cooling 2: use external braking resistor and forced air cooling; (cannot be set) 3: No braking resistor is used, it is all absorbed by capacitor. 	-
2000-0 A	External braking resistor resistance	Execute Setting	Valid immediately	50	0~65 535	Used to set the resistance value of the external braking resistor of a certain type of drive	Ω
2000-0B	External braking resistor power	Execute Setting	Valid immediately	100	0~65 535	It is used to set the external braking resistor power of a certain type of drive.	W

7.1.6 Servo Operation

(1) Set servo enable (S-ON) to active (ON)

The servo drive is in a operation state, and the monitor displays "rn", but because there is no command input at this time, the servo motor does not rotate and is in a locked state.

S-ON can be configured and selected according to the function selection of DI terminal in DIDO configuration of object dictionary.

(2) Input the instruction and the motor rotates

Input appropriate instructions during operation, first run the motor at a low speed, and observe the rotation to see if it conforms to the set rotation direction. Through Wecon SCTools software, the actual running speed, bus voltage and other parameters of the motor were observed.

(3) Timing diagram of power on



Figure 7-16Power on timing diagram

7.1.7 Servo Stop

According to different shutdown modes, it can be divided into free shutdown and zero-speed shutdown, and their respective characteristics are shown in Table 7-2. According to the shutdown state, it can be divided into free running state and position keeping lock, as shown in Table 7-3:

Shutdown mode	Shutdown description	Shutdown characteristics
Free shutdown	Servo motor is not energized and decelerates freely to 0. The deceleration time is affected by factors such as mechanical inertia and mechanical friction.	Smooth deceleration, small mechanical shock, but slow deceleration process.
Zero-speed shutdown	The servo drive outputs reverse braking torque, and the motor quickly decelerates to zero-speed.	Rapid deceleration with mechanical shock, but fast deceleration process.

Table 7-3Comparison of two shutdown states

Shutdown status	Free operation status	Position locked
-----------------	-----------------------	-----------------

Characteristics	After the motor stops rotating, the motor is not energized, and the motor shaft can	After the motor stops rotating, the motor
characteristics	rotate freely.	shaft is locked and cannot rotate freely.

Servo enable (S-ON) OFF shutdown

Relevant parameters of servo OFF shutdown mode are shown in Table 7-4.

Index code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
2000-05	Servo OFF shutdown mode	Shutdown Setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	0: Free shutdown, and the motor shaft remains free state; 1: Zero speed shutdown, and the motor shaft remains in a free state.	-

Table 7-4Parameter details of servo OFF shutdown mode

(2) Emergency shutdown

It is free shutdown mode at present, and the motor shaft remains in a free state. The corresponding configuration and selection could be selected through the DI terminal function of the function code "DIDO configuration".

(3) Overtravel shutdown

Overtravel means that the movable part of the machine exceeds the set area. In some occasions where the servo moves horizontally or vertically, it is necessary to limit the movement range of the workpiece. The overtravel is generally detected by limit switches, photoelectric switches or the multi-turn position of the encoder, that is, hardware overtravel or software overtravel.

Once the servo drive detects the action of the limit switch signal, it will immediately force the speed in the current direction of rotation to 0 to prevent it from continuing, and it will not be affected for reverse rotation. The overtravel shutdown is fixed at zero speed and the motor shaft remains locked.

The corresponding configuration and selection can be selected through the DI terminal function of the object dictionary "DIDO configuration". The default function of DI3 is POT and DI4 is NOT, as shown

(4) Malfunction shutdown

When the machine fails, the servo will perform a fault shutdown operation. The current shutdown mode is fixed to the free shutdown mode, and the motor shaft remains in a free state.

7.1.8 Brake Holding Device

The brake is a mechanism that prevents the servo motor shaft from moving when the servo drive is in a non-operating state, and keeps the motor locked in position, so that the moving part of the machine will not move due to its own weight or external force.



The brake device is built into the servo motor, which is only used as a non-energized fixed special mechanism. It cannot be used for braking purposes, and can only be used when the servo motor is kept stopped; After the servo motor stops, turn off the servo enable (S-ON) in time;

The brake coil has no polarity;

Solution When the brake coil is energized (that is, the brake is open), magnetic flux leakage may occur at the shaft end and other parts. If users need to use magnetic sensors and other device near the motor, please pay attention!

Solution When the motor with built-in brake is in operation, the brake device may make a clicking sound, which does not affect the function.

(1) Wiring of brake device

Brake input signal is no polar. You need to use 24V power . The standard wiring between brake signal BK and brake power is as below.



(2) It is recommended to use the power supply alone for the brake device. If the power supply is shared with other electrical device, the voltage or current may decrease due to the operation of other electrical device, which may cause the brake to malfunction.

③It is recommended to use cables above 0.5 mm².

(2) Brake software setting

For a servo motor with brake, one DO terminal of servo drive must be configured as function 141 (BRK-OFF, brake output), and the valid logic of the DO terminal must be determined.

Related function code

DO function code	Function name	Function
141	BRK-OFF, brake output	The output signal indicates that the brake of the servo
141	Brk-OFF, blake output	motor is released

Index code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
2001-1E	Delay from brake output to instruction reception	Execute Setting	Valid immediately	250	0~500	Set delay that from the brake (BRK-OFF) output is ON to servo drive allows to receive input instruction. Between. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function code has no effect.	ms
2001-1F	In the static state, delay from the brake output is OFF to the motor is not energized.	Execute Setting	Valid immediately	150	1~1000	When the motor is in a static state, set the delay time from the brake (BRK-OFF) output is OFF to the servo drive is in the non-powered state. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function code has no effect.	ms
2001-20	Rotation status, when the brake output OFF, the speed threshold.	Execute Setting	Valid immediately	30	0~3000	When the motor is rotating, the motor speed threshold that is allowed when the brake (BRK-OFF) output is OFF. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function code has no effect.	rpm
2001-21	Rotation status, servo enable OFF to brake output OFF Delay	Execute Setting	Valid immediately	500	1~1000	The motor is rotating, the delay time that is allowed from the brake (BRK-OFF) output OFF to the servo enable (S-ON) OFF. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated,	ms

Table 7-5Relevant parameters of brake setting

|--|

According to the state of the servo drive, the working sequence of the brake mechanism can be divided into the brake sequence in the normal state of the servo drive and the brake sequence in the fault state of the servo

drive.

(3) Servo drive brake timing in normal state

The brake timing of the normal state can be divided into:

The servo motor is stationary (the actual speed of the motor is lower than 20rpm) and the servo motor is rotating (the actual speed of the motor is 20 rpm and above).

1) Brake timing when the servo motor is stationary

When the servo enable is changed from ON to OFF, if the actual speed of the current motor is lower than 20rpm, the servo drive acts according to the stationary braking timing, and the specific timing actions are as followsFigure 7-18As shown in.



(1) After the brake output is set from OFF to ON, do not input the position/speed/torque command during 2001-1Eh, otherwise the command will be lost or run incorrectly.

SWhen applied to a vertical axis, the external force or the weight of the mechanical moving part may cause the machine to move slightly. When the servo motor is stationary, and the servo enable is OFF, the brake output will be OFF immediately. However, the motor is still powered on within the time of 2001-1Fh to prevent mechanical movement due to its own weight or external force.



Figure 7-18Braking timing when the motor is stationary

Note: Please refer to the relevant specifications of the motor for the delay time of the brake contact at (2) in the figure.

2) The brake timing when the servo motor is rotating

When the servo enable is from ON to OFF, if the actual motor speed is greater than or equal to 20 rpm, the drive will act in accordance with the rotation brake sequence. The specific sequence action is shown in Figure 7-19.



When the servo enable is turned from OFF to ON, within 2001-30, do not input position, speed or torque instructions, otherwise the instructions will be lost or operation errors will be caused;

Solutions when the servo motor rotates, the servo enable is OFF and the servo motor is in the zero-speed shutdown state, but the brake output must meet any of the following conditions before it could be set OFF:

2001-21h time has not arrived, but the motor has decelerated to the speed set in 2001-20h;

2001-21h time is up, but the motor speed is still higher than the set value of 2001-20h.

After the brake output changes from ON to OFF, the motor is still in communication within 50ms to prevent the mechanical movement from moving due to its own weight or external force.



Figure 7-20Braking timing when the motor rotates

(4) Brake timing when the servo drive fails

The brake timing (free shutdown) in the fault status is as follows.



 Time delay from holding brake signal ON/OFF to holding brake action

Figure 7-21Braking timing in fault state (free shutdown)

Note: The "delay arrival" of the brake signal is about 20ms, and the actual parameter is subject to the motor manufacturer.

7.2 Servo State Setting

The use of Wecon VD3E Series Bus Type servo drives must be guided according to the procedure specified in Standard 402 Protocol.



Figure 7-1CiA402 state machine switching schema

Status	Description		
	Drive initialization, internal self-test has completed.		
Initialization	Parameters cannot be set, and servo drive function cannot be		
	performed.		
Servo trouble-free	There is no fault in the servo drive.		
Servo trouble-free	Parameters can be set.		
Serve ready	Servo drives are ready.		
Servo ready	Parameters can be set.		
Wait to turn on convo anabla	The servo drive waits to turn on the servo enable.		
Wait to turn on servo enable	Parameters can be set.		
Servo operation	The servo drive is running normally.		
Quick shutdown	The servo drive is performing the quick shutdown function.		
Quick shutdown	Only function codes with the attribute "Run valid" can be set.		
Malfunction shutdown	The servo drive is performing the fault shutdown function.		
Manufiction shutdown	Only function codes with the attribute "Run valid" can be set.		
	Failure shutdown is complete, and all drive functions are		
Fault	disabled.		
	Allow parameters to be changed to troubleshoot.		

State switching	Control word 6040h			
Power on =>Initialization	Natural transition without control command			
	Natural transition without control command			
Initialization =>Servo trouble-free	If there is an error in the initialization process, go directly to the "failure			
	shutdown" state.			
Servo trouble-free =>Servo ready	0x0006			
Servo ready =>Wait to turn on servo enable	0x0007			
Wait to turn on servo enable =>Servo operation	0x000F			
Servo operation =>Wait to turn on servo enable	0x0007			
Wait to turn on servo enable =>Servo	0x0006			
ready				
Servo ready =>Servo trouble-free	0x0000			
Servo operation =>Servo ready	0x0006			
Servo operation =>Servo trouble-free	0x0000			
Wait to turn on servo enable =>Servo trouble-free	0×0000			
Servo operation =>Quick shutdown	0x0002			
Quick shutdown =>Servo trouble-free	The quick shutdown mode 605A is selected as 0 \sim 3. After the shutdown is completed, it will transition naturally without control instruction.			
=>Failure shutdown	Once the servo drive fails, it automatically switches to the "fault shutdown" state without control instruction.			
	After the fault shutdown is completed, it will make a natural transition			
Failure shutdown =>Malfunction	without control instructions.			
Failure =>Servo trouble-free	0x80			
Quick shutdown =>Servo operation	The quick shutdown mode 605A is selected as 0 \sim 3, and 0x0F is sent after the shutdown is completed.			

7.2.1 Control Word

	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
6040h	Control word	Operation	Valid	0	0~65535	Basic	
	Control word	setting	immediately	0	0 00000	settings	-

Used to set control instructions. It is meaningless to assign each bit of a control word separately, and it must be combined with other bits to form a certain control instruction.

bit0 ~ bit3 have the same meaning in each control mode of servo drive, and commands must be sent in sequence before the servo drive can be switched according to CiA402 state machine.

bit	Name	Description
0	Servo operation can be started	0: Invalid
0	Servo operation can be started	1: valid
1	Turn on the main circuit	0: Invalid
T		1: valid
2	Quick shutdown	0: Invalid
2	Quick shutdown	1: valid
3	Servo operation	0: Invalid
5	Servo operation	1: valid
4~6	Operation mode	It is related to the operation mode of servo drive
		Used to clear reset faults:
7	Fault reset	The rising edge of bit7 is valid;
		bit7 is kept at 1, and other control instructions are invalid.

7.2.2 Status Word

	Name		Setting method	Valid time	Def	ault	Set range	Application category	Unit
6041h	Status wor	-d	Operation	Valid		D	0~65535	_	-
	Status wor	u	setting	immediately		5	0 05555		
Jsed to reflect the status of servo drive.									
bit			Nam	e				ription	
0			Servo r	eadv		0: Inva			
				1		1: Vali	d		
1		Sei	vo operation	can be started		0: Inva	alid		
		001	to operation s			1: Vali	d		
2			Servo ope	aration		0: Inva	alid		
2			5er vo ope			1: Valid			
3			faul	+		0: Inva	alid		
5			1801	ſ		1: Valid			
4		Electrical connection of main circuit		ŀ	0: Invalid				
					1: Valid				
5			Quick shu	tdown		0: Inva	alid		
			Quick Shu	laown		1: Valid			
6			Servo is not o	nerational		0: Inva	alid		
				perutional		1: Valid			
7			Warn	inσ		0: Inva			
			Warn			1: Valid			
8			-			-			
9		Remote control			0: Inva				
5			Remote t			1: Valid			
10			Target a	rrival		0: Inva	alid		
10			i aiget a			1: Vali	d		

Bit 0 \sim bit 9 have the same meaning in all control modes of servo drive. After the control word 6040h sends commands in sequence, the servo feeds back the determined state.

Chapter 7 Operation Running

Setting value (binary number)	Description
xxxx xxxx x0xx 0000	Servo is not ready
xxxx xxxx x1xx 0000	Startup failure
xxxx xxxx x01x 0001	Servo ready
xxxx xxxx x01x 0011	Start up
xxxx xxxx x01x 0111	Servo enable
xxxx xxxx x00x 0111	Malfunction shutdown valid
xxxx xxxx x0xx 1111	Fault response valid
xxxx xxxx x0xx 1000	Fault

7.3 Servo Mode Settings

7.3.1 Servo Mode Introduction

The object dictionary 6060h is used to display servo modes supported by servo drives.

	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
6060h	Servo mode	Shutdown	Valid	0	0~10		
	selection	setting	immediately	0	0 10	_	-
Used to set	t the operation mod	de of servo dri	ve.				
Setting value	N	ame		Remark			
0		-					
1	Contour positi	ion control mc	ode				
2		-					
3	Contour spee	ed control mod	le				
4	Contour torqu	ue control mo	de				
5		-					
6	Origin re	eturn mode	Plea	ase refer to "7.	5 Origin return Mo	ode (HM)" for c	letails
7	Interpola	ation mode					
8		ronous Positio node	n Please i	refer to "7.4 C _y	clic Synchronous I/ details	Position mode	(CSP)" for
9	-	chronous spee 10de	d		-		
10	-	hronous torqu node	ie				

7.3.2 Mode Switching

Pay attention to the following when switching modes:

(1) Whatever the servo drive state is, the unexecuted position command will be discarded after switching from the Cyclic Synchronous Position mode to other modes.

(2) Whatever the servo drive state is, after switching into other modes from the periodic synchronous speed mode, servo first executes ramp shutdown, and then switch into other modes after the shutdown is completed.

③ When the servo drive is running the origin return mode, it is not allowed to switch to other modes; When origin return is completed or interrupted (failure or invalid enable), other modes can be switched into.

(4) When the servo drive is in run state, when switching from other modes to periodic synchronous mode, please send command at an interval of at least 1ms, otherwise instructions will be lost or wrong.

7.3.3 Communication Cycles Supported by Different Modes

Mode	Cyclic Synchronous	Periodic synchronous	Homing Mode
Cycle time	Position mode	speed mode	
125us	~	V	~

7.4 Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode (CSP)

7.4.1 Control Block Diagram





7.4.2 Related Objects

(1) Control word 6040h

bit	Name	Description			
0	Servo operation can be started				
1	Turn on the main circuit	When bit0 to bit3 are all 1, it indicates the start of operation			
2	Quick shutdown	when bito to bits are an 1, it indicates the start of operation			
3	Servo operation				

(2) Status word 6041h

bit	Name	Description
10	Target arrival	-
11	Software internal position overrun	-
12	Slave station following instruction	-
13	Following error	-
14	DDL motor angle identification complete	-
15	Origin return completed	-

Chapter 7 Operation Running

		Chapter 7 Operation F	-		6 .
Index (Hex)	Object dictionary name	Accessibility	Unit	Bit length	Set range
603F	Error code	Read only	-	16	0~65535
6040	Control word	Read and write	-	16	0~65535
6041	Status word	Read only	-	16	0~65535
6060	Servo mode selection	Read and write	-	8	0~10
6061	Run mode display	Read only	-	8	0~10
6062	position command	Read only	Instruction unit	32	1 ~ 2 ³² -1
6063	Position feedback	Read only	Encoder unit	32	1 ~ 2 ³² -1
6064	Position feedback	Read only	Instruction unit	32	-
6065	Threshold of excessive position deviation	Read and write	Instruction unit	32	1 ~ 2 ³² -1
6067	Position reaches threshold	Read and write	Encoder unit	32	0~65535
6068	Position arrival window	Read and write	ms	32	0~65535
606C	Actual speed	Read only	Instruction unit/s		-
6072	Max Torque		0.1%		0~5000
6077	Actual torque	Read only	0.1%		-5000~5000
607A	Target location	Read and write	Instruction unit	32	-2 ³¹ ~ 2 ³¹ -1
6091:01	Electronic gear ratio numerator	Read and write	-	32	0 ~ 2 ³² -1
6091:02	Electronic gear ratio denominator	Read and write	-	32	0 ~ 2 ³² -1
2002-01	1st position loop gain	Read and write	0.1Hz	16	0~6200
2002-02	1st speed loop gain	Read and write	0.1Hz	16	0~35000
2002-03	1st speed loop integral time constant	Read and write	0.1ms	16	100~65535
2002-09	Speed feedforward gain	Read and write	0.1%	16	0~1000
2002-0A	Speed feedforward filter time constant	Read and write	0.01ms	16	0~10000
2002-0B	Torque feedforward gain	Read and write	0.1%	16	0~2000
2002-0C	Torque feedforward filter time constant	Read and write	0.01ms	16	0~10000

7.4.3 Related Function Settings

(1) Positioning Completed

Index (Hex)	Name	Content
6067	Positioning completion threshold	When the position deviation is in the range of 6067 and the
6068	Positioning completion window	time reaches 6068, the positioning completion signal is valid.

(2) Position deviation limit

Index (Hex)	Name	Content
6065	Threshold of excessive position	When the position deviation is greater than the set value of
	deviation	this parameter, Er.36 (excessive position deviation) will occur.

7.4.4 Recommended Configuration

Please refer to the following table for the basic configuration of this mode:

RPDO	трдо	Remark
6040 (control word)	6041 (status word)	Required
607A (target location)	6064 (position feedback)	Optional
6060 (servo mode selection)	6061 (run mode display)	Optional

7.5 Homing Mode (HM)

The mode of origin returning to zero is used to find the mechanical origin and locate the positional relationship between the mechanical origin and the mechanical zero.

Mechanical origin: A fixed position on the machine can correspond to a certain origin switch, which can correspond to the Z signal of the motor.

Mechanical origin: Mechanical absolute origin position.

After the origin returns to zero, the stop position of the motor is the mechanical origin. By setting 607Ch, the relationship between the mechanical origin and the mechanical zero can be set:

Mechanical origin = mechanical zero + 607Ch (origin offset)

When 607Ch=0, the mechanical origin is the same with mechanical zero.

7.5.1 Control Block Diagram



7.5.2 Related Objects

(1) Control word 6040h

bit	Name	Description	
0	Servo operation can be started		
1	Turn on the main circuit	When hit to hit and all 1 it is dischoot by show of an anti-	
2	Quick shutdown	When bit0 to bit3 are all 1, it indicates the start of operation	
3	Servo operation		
4	return to zero	$0 \rightarrow 1$: Start return to zero	
		1 \rightarrow 0: End return to zero	

(2) Status word 6041h

bit	Name	Description
10	Target arrival	-
12	Slave station following instruction	-
13	Following error	-
15	Origin return completed	-

7.5.3 Related Function Settings

Current Position Calculation Method

Index	Sub-index	Name	Description
60E6	00	Current position calculation method	60E6=0 (absolute return to zero): After returning to zero, 6064h is set to 607Ch 60E6 = 1 (relative return to zero): After returning to zero, the position feedback 6064h superimposes the position offset 607C on the original basis

7.5.4 Introduction of Zero Return Mode

Note: In the figure, "H" stands for 6099: 01h (search for deceleration point signal speed), and "L" stands for 6099: 02h (search for origin signal speed).

(1) 6098H = 1

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Reverse limit switch (NOT)

① The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



NOT=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed. After the rising edge of NOT, slow down, change running direction and run in forward direction at low speed, and stop at first Z signal when encountering the falling edge of NOT.

(2) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



NOT=1 when starting to return to zero, run in forward direction immediately at low speed and start to return to zero, and stop at the first Z signal when encountering the falling edge of NOT.

(2) 6098H = 2

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Forward limit switch (POT)

1 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



POT=0 when starting to return to zero, run at a high speed in the forward direction. After encountering the rising edge of POT, motor will decelerate, run in reverse directionat low speed, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of POT.

(2) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero

	Pc	sitive limi switch	t
	 ///////////////////////////////////////	///////////////////////////////////////	7//////////////////////////////////////
Movement trajectory	I ∎−	-L	
Motor Z signal	 		
Positive limit signal			

POT=1 when starting to return to zero, run at low speed directly in the reverse direction, and stops at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of POT.

(3) 6098H = 3

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

(1) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed. After encountering rising edge of HW, slow down, run in reverse direction at low speed. After ecnountering the falling edge of HW, continue to run, and then stop when encountering the first Z signal.

2 The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at low speed in reverse direction directly, and stop

at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of HW;

(4) 6098H = 4

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

① The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at low speed in forward direction directly, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW;

at the first 2 signal after encountering the fising edge of HW;

(2) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start return to zero at high speed in reverse direction, slow down after encountering the falling edge of HW, change running direction and run in forward direction at low speed, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW;

(5) 6098H = 5

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

① The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in reverse direction, slow down after encountering the rising edge of HW, change running direction and run in forward direction at low speed, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of HW;

(2) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at low speed in forward direction directly, and stop

at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of HW will stop;

(6) 6098H = 6

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

1 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at low speed in reverse direction directly, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW;

2 The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in forward direction, slow down after encountering the falling edge of HW, change running direction and run in reverse direction at low speed, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW;

(7) 6098H = 7

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

(1) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in forward direction. If the limit switch is not encountered, after encountering the rising edge of HW, slow down, change running direction and run in reverse direction at low speed, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of HW;

(2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in forward direction. If the limit switch is encountered, automatically change running direction and run in reverse direction at high speed. After encountering HW rising edge, slow down and continue to run at low speed in reverse direction, stop at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of HW;

(3) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at low speed in reverse direction directly, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of HW;

(8) 6098H = 8

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

1 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is not

encountered





HM-0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in forward direction. If the limit switch is not encountered, after encountering the rising edge of HW, slow down and change running direction and run in reverse direction at low speed. After encountering the falling edge of HW, change the running direction and run in forward direction at low speed, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW;

(2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in forward direction. If limit switch is encountered, automatically change running direction and run in reverse direction at high speed, slow down and run in reverse direction at low speed after encountering HW rising edge; change running direction and run in reverse direction at low speed after encountering HW falling edge, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering HW rising edge;

(3) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HM=-1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at low speed in reverse direction directly. After encountering the falling edge of HW, change running direction and run in forward direction at low speed, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW;

(9) 6098H = 9

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

(1) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in forward direction. If the limit switch is not encountered, slow down after encountering the rising edge of HW, run at low speed in forward direction; change running direction and run in reverse direction at low speed after encountering the falling edge of HW, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW;

(2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in forward direction. If the limit switch is encountered, change the running direction automatically and run in reverse direction at high speed; slow down and change the running direction after encountering the rising edge of HW to resume forward operation. Run in forward direction at low speed and change the running direction after encountering the running direction after encountering the running direction after encountering the falling edge of HW; stops at first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW during running in reverse direction at low speed;

(3) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



No. 99Page

HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero directly at low speed in forward direction. After encountering the falling edge of HW, change the running direction and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW during running in reverse direction at low speed;

(10) 6098H=10

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

(1) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in forward direction. If the limit switch is not encountered, slow down and run at low speed in forward direction after encountering the rising edge of HW. After encountering the falling edge of HW, continue to run at low speed in forward , and then stop at the first Z signal encountered;

(2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in forward direction. If the limit switch is encountered, change the running direction automatically and run in reverse direction at high speed. After encountering the rising edge of HW, slow down and change the running direction to resume forward operation, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of HW during running in forward direction at low speed;

③ The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero


HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero directly in forward direction at low speed, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of HW;

(11) 6098H=11

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

(1) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is not

encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in reverse direction. If the limit switch is not encountered, slow down and change the running direction after encountering the rising edge of HW, and run in forward direction at low speed and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of HW; (2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero at high speed in reverse direction. If limit switch is encountered, change the running direction automatically and run in forward direction at high speed. After encountering HW rising edge, slow down and continue to run in forward direction at low speed. Stop at the first Z signal after encountering HW falling edge;

(3) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, it will start to return to zero directly in forward direction at low speed, and

stop at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of HW;

(12) 6098H=12

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

① The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed; if limit switch is not encountered; slow down and change the running direction after encountering HW rising edge, run in forward direction at low speed; after encountering HW falling edge, change the running direction and run in reverse direction at low speed and stop at the first Z signal after encountering HW rising edge;

(2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed, change the running direction automatically when encountering limit switch and run in forward direction at high speed; slow down after encountering HW rising edge and run in forward direction at low speed; change the running direction after encountering HW falling edge, and run in reverse direction at low speed and stop at the first Z signal after encountering HW rising edge;

(3) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at low speed. After encountering the falling edge of HW, change the running direction and run in reverse direction at low speed, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW;

(13) 6098H=13

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

(1) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed. If the limit switch is not encountered, slow down and run in reverse direction at low speed after encountering the rising edge of HW. After encountering the falling edge of HW, change the running direction and run in forward direction at low speed, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW;

(2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed, change the running direction automatically and run in forward direction at high speed when encountering limit switch, slow down and change the running direction after encountering HW rising edge; run in reverse direction at low speed and change the running direction after encountering HW falling edge; stop at the first Z signal after encountering HW rising edge during running in forward direction at low speed;

③ The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero directly in reverse direction at low speed. After encountering the falling edge of HW, change the running direction; stop at the first Z signal after encountering the rising edge of HW during running in forward direction at low speed;

(14) 6098H=14

Mechanical origin: Z signal of motor

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

(1) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed; if limit switch is not encountered; slow down and run in reverse direction at low speed after encountering HW rising edge; after encountering HW falling edge, continue to run in reverse direction at low speed, and then stop at the first Z signal encountered;

(2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed; change the running direction automatically and run in forward direction at high speed when encountering limit switch; slow down and change the running direction when encountering HW rising edge, and stop at the first Z signal after encountering HW falling edge during running in reverse direction at low speed;

3 The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at low speed directly, and stop

at the first Z signal after encountering the falling edge of HW;

(15) 6098H=17

Mechanical origin: reverse overtravel switch (NOT)

Deceleration point: Reverse overtravel switch (NOT)

① The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



NOT=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed, slow down and change the running direction after encountering the rising edge of NOT, and run in forward direction at low speed, and stop after encountering the falling edge of NOT;

(2) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero





(16) 6098H=18

Mechanical origin: Forward overtravel switch (POT)

Deceleration point: Forward overtravel switch (POT)

1 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



POT=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed, slow down and change the running direction after encountering the rising edge of POT, run in reverse direction at low speed, and stop after encountering the falling edge of POT;

(2) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



when encountering POT falling edge;

(17) 6098H=19

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

1 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed, slow down and change the running direction after encountering the rising edge of HW, and run in reverse direction at low speed, and stop when encountering the falling edge of HW;

(2) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at low speed directly, and stop when encountering HW falling edge;

(18) 6098H=20

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

1 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at low speed directly, and stop after encountering the rising edge of HW;

(2) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed, slow down and change the running direction after encountering HW falling edge, run in forward direction at low speed, and stop when encountering HW rising edge;

(19) 6098H=21

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

1 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed, slow down and change the running direction after encountering the rising edge of HW, run in forward direction at low speed, and stop when encountering the falling edge of HW;

(2) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at low speed directly, and stop after encountering the falling edge of HW;

(20)6098H=22

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

1 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zone in reverse direction at low speed directly and stop when encountering HW rising edge;

(2) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed, slow down and change the running direction after encountering HW falling edge, run in reverse direction at low speed, and stop when encountering HW rising edge;

(21)6098H=23

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

① The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed; limit switch is not encountered; slow down and change the running direction after encountering HW rising edge; run in reverse direction at low speed and stop when encountering HW falling edge;

(2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed, change the running direction automatically when encountering limit switch, run in reverse direction at high speed and slow down when encountering HW rising edge, continue to run in reverse direction at low speed, and stop when encountering HW falling edge;

3 The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed, change the running direction automatically when encountering limit switch, run in reverse direction at high speed and slow down when encountering HW rising edge, continue to run in reverse direction at low speed, and stop when encountering HW falling edge;

(22)6098H=24

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

① The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed; limit switch is not encountered; slow down and change the running direction after encountering HW rising edge, then run in reverse direction at low speed, and change the running direction when encountering HW falling edge, run in forward direction at low speed and stop when encountering HW rising edge;

(2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed; change the running direction automatically when encountering limit switch, run in reverse direction at high speed and slow down and run in reverse direction at low speed when encountering HW rising edge; change the running direction and run in forward direction at low speed when encountering HW falling edge, and stop when encountering HW rising edge;

(3) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at low speed directly; after encountering the falling edge of HW, change the running direction and run in forward direction at low speed, and stop when encountering the rising edge of HW;

(23)6098H=25

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

① The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed; limit switch is not encountered; slow down after encountering HW rising edge, run in forward direction at low speed, change the running direction and run in reverse direction at low speed after encountering HW falling edge, and stop when encountering HW rising edge;

(2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is encountered



limit switch

HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed, change the running direction automatically and run in reverse direction at high speed when encountering limit switch; slow down and change the running direction after encountering HW rising edge to resume forward operation; run in forward direction at low speed and change the running direction after encountering HW rising edge;

(3) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, when, start to return to zero in the forward direction at low speed directly. After encountering the falling edge of HW, change the running direction and run in verse direction at low speed and stop when encountering the rising edge of HW.

(24) 6098H=26

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

(1) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 wWhen starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed; limit switch is not encountered; slow down after encountering HW rising edge, run in forward direction at low speed, and stop when encountering HW falling edge;

2 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the forward limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at high speed, change the running direction automatically and run in reverse direction at high speed when encountering limit switch; slow down and change the running direction when encountering HW rising edge to resume forward operation, run in forward direction at low speed and stop when encountering HW falling edge;

③ The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at low speed directly, and stop when encountering HW falling edge;

(25) 6098H=27

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

① The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed; limit switch is not encountered; slow down and change the running direction after encountering rising edge of HW, run in forward direction at low speed and stop when encountering HW falling edge;

2 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed, change the running direction automatically when encountering limit switch and run in forward direction at high speed; slow down when encountering HW rising edge, continue to run in forward direction at low speed and stop when encountering HW falling edge;

③ The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at low speed directly, and stop

when encountering HW falling edge;

(26) 6098H=28

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

① The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed; limit switch is not encountered; slow down and change the running direction after encountering HW rising edge, run in forward direction at low speed; change the running direction after encountering HW falling edge, run in reverse direction at low speed and stop when encountering HW rising edge;

2 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is encountered





HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed, change the running direction automatically when encountering limit switch and run in forward direction at high speed; slow down and run in forward direction at low speed when encountering HW rising edge; change the running direction and run in reverse direction at low speed when encountering HW falling edge, and stop when encountering HW rising edge;

③ The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in forward direction at low speed directly. After encountering the falling edge of HW, change the running direction and run in reverse direction at low speed and stop when encountering the rising edge of HW;

(27) 6098H=29

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

(1) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed directly; limit switch is not encountered; slow downafter encountering HW rising edge, run in reverse direction at low speed; change the running direction after encountering HW falling edge and run in forward direction at low speed and stop when encountering HW rising edge;

2 The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed, change the running direction automatically when encountering limit switch and run in forward direction at high speed; slow down and change the running direction when encountering HW rising edge; run in reverse direction at low speed; change the running direction after encountering the falling edge of HW, then run in forward direction at low speed and stop when encountering HW rising edge;

③ The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at low speed directly. After encountering the falling edge of HW, change the running direction; stop when encountering the rising edge of HW during running in forward direction at low speed.

(28) 6098H=30

Mechanical Origin: Origin Switch (HW)

Deceleration point: Origin switch (HW)

(1) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is not encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed; limit switch is not encountered; slow down after encountering HW rising edge, run in reverse direction at low speed, and stop when encountering HW falling edge;

(2) The deceleration point signal is invalid when starting to return to zero, the reverse limit switch is encountered



HW=0 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at high speed, change the running direction automatically when encountering limit switch and run in forward direction at high speed; slow down and change the running direction when encountering HW rising edge, and stop when encountering HW falling edge during running in reverse direction at low speed;

(3) The deceleration point signal is valid when starting to return to zero



HW=1 when starting to return to zero, start to return to zero in reverse direction at low speed directly, and stop when encountering HW falling edge;

(29) 6098H=33 and 34

Mechanical origin: Z signal

Deceleration point: None

Zero return mode 33: running in reverse direction at low speed, stop at the first Z signal encountered Zero return mode 34: running in forward direction at low speed, stop at the first Z signal encountered



(30) 6098h=35

Zero returning mode 35: take the current position as the mechanical origin, and after triggering the origin to return to zero (6040 control word: $0xOF \rightarrow 0x1F$):

The 60E6=0 (absolute return to zero)

After the zero return is completed, the position feedback 6064h is set to the origin offset 607Ch

The 60E6=1 (relative return to zero):

After returning to zero, the position feedback 6064h superimposes the position offset 607C on the original basis

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

8.1 Overview of Object Dictionaries

8.1.1 Object Dictionary Area Allocation

The object dictionary of CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT) specified in CIA 402 and the object dictionary of VD3E

series are composed as follows:

Index	Content	
0000h ~ 0FFFh	Data type region	
1000h ~ 1FFFh	Communication subprotocol area	
2000h ~ 5FFFh	Vendor customized area	
6000h ~ 9FFFh	Standard equipment subprotocol area	
A000h ~ FFFFh	Reserved	

8.1.2 Explanation of Related Terms in Object Dictionary

★Index: The position of objects of the same class in the object dictionary, expressed in hexadecimal.

★Sub-index: Under the same index, there are multiple objects, and each object is biased under the same index.

★Accessibility: See the following table for details:

Accessibility	Description	
RW	Read and write	
RO	Read only	
WR_PREOP	Writable in preop mode	

★Can you map: See the following table for details:

Accessibility	Description	
NO (NO)	Unmappable	
RPDO	Can be used as RPDO	
TPDO	Can be used as TPDO	

★Set to take effect: See the following table for details:

Set conditions	Description	Set conditions	Description
Shutdown setting	It can be set in the shutdown state	Valid	The set value will take effect
			immediately after the parameter is
		immediately	modified and downloaded
			After the parameters are modified
-------------------	-------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------
			and downloaded, the servo drive
Operation setting	Can be set in any state	Power-on again	needs to be powered down and
			then powered up, and the set value
			can take effect

★Data display range: upper and lower limits of parameters.

★Default value: The factory setting value of the parameter.

★Data type: The type of data, as shown in the following table:

Data type	Description	Numerical range		
SINT	Signed 8bit	-128 ~ 127		
USINT	Unsigned 8bit	0 ~ 255		
INT	Signed 16bit	-32768 ~ 32767		
UINT	Unsigned 16bit	0~65535		
DINT	Signed 32bit	-21247483648 ~ 21247483647		
UDINT	Unsigned 32bit	0~4294967295		
STRING	String Value	ASCII		

 \star Related modes: See the following table for specific contents:

Accessibility	Description
ALL	This parameter is related to all modes
CSP/CSV/HM	This parameter is only related to the corresponding mode
-	This parameter is independent of the control mode

8.2 Communication Sub-protocol Area (1000h to 1FFFh)

1000	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data type	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode	
	Device Type (Device Type)	RO	No	UDINT	-	-	-	
Used to	Used to describe the CoE device subprotocol type.							

1001	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode	
	Error register (Error register)	RO	No	USINT	-	0x00	-	
Used to	Used to describe error records.							

1008	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode		
	Device name (Device name)	RO	No	STRING	-	-	-		
Used to	Used to describe the device name.								

1009	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode	
1005	Manufacturer hardware version	RO	No	STRING	-	-	-	
	(Manufacturer Hardware Version)	ĸŬ						
Used to	Used to describe the manufacturer hardware version							

100A	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode	
	Manufacturer software version (Manufacturer Software Version)	RO	No	STRING	-	-	-	
Used to	Used to describe the Manufacturer software version							

1018	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode			
	ID Object (ID Object)	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Used to	Used to describe device information.									
01h	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode			
	Vendor ID (Vendor ID)	RO	No	UDINT	-	0x00000EFF	-			
Serial nu	umber used to describe the drive.	L								
02h	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode			
	Product Code (Product Code)	RO	No	UDINT	-	0x10003101	-			

Used to	Used to describe the encoding inside the drive.									
03h	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode			
0311	Revision Number (Revision Number)	RO		UDINT	-	0x00000001	-			
Upgrade	e record number used to describe th	e drive.								
04h	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode			
	Serial Number (Serial Number)	RO	No	UDINT	-	0x00001419	-			
Used to	Used to describe a serial number.									

1600	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
1000	RxPDO	-	- mapping	-	-	-	-
Mapping	object for setting RxPDO.						
011	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
01h	First mapping object (RxPDO_SI1)	RW	RPDO	UDINT	-	0x60400010	-
Mapping	object for setting RxPDO1.						
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
02h	Second mapping object (RxPDO_SI2)	RW	RPDO	UDINT	-	0x607A0020	-
Mapping	object for setting RxPDO2.						
021	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
03h	Third mapping object (RxPDO_SI3)	RW	RPDO	UDINT	-	0x60B80010	-
Mapping	object for setting RxPDO3.						
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation
04h	Fourth manning object	······································	mapping	structure UDINT	range		mode
	Fourth mapping object (RxPDO_SI3)	RW	RPDO		-	0x60600008	-
Mapping	object for setting RxPDO4.						

1701	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
	RxPDO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mappin	g object for setting RxPDO.						
01h	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation
			mapping	structure	range	Delault	mode

-			tel 8 Object I						
	First mapping object (RxPDO_SI1)	RW	RPDO	UDINT	-	0x60400010	-		
Mapping	Mapping object for setting RxPDO1.								
	D		Data	Data Data display			Correlation		
024	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode		
02h	Second mapping object	RW		UDINT	-	0.0740000			
	(RxPDO_SI2)		RPDO			0x607A0020	-		
Mapping object for setting RxPDO2.									
	Parameter name	A	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation		
03h		Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Delault	mode		
USII	Third mapping object	RW	RPDO	UDINT	-	0x60B80010			
	(RxPDO_SI3)	KVV	RPDO			0X00890010	-		
Mapping	g object for setting RxPDO3.								
	Devenueter	A	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation		
04h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode		
04h	The fourth mapping object	RW		UDINT	-	0,460600000			
	(RxPDO_SI4)	KVV	RPDO			0x60600008	-		
Mapping object for setting RxPDO4.									

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation
1702		,,	mapping	structure	range		mode
	RxPDO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mapping	object for setting RxPDO.						
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
01h	First mapping object (RxPDO_SI1)	RW	RPDO	UDINT	-	0x60400010	-
Mapping	object for setting RxPDO1.						
	Demonstration	A	Data	Data	Data display	Defeat	Correlation
02h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode
UZN	Second mapping object (RxPDO_SI2)	RW	RPDO	UDINT	-	0x607A0020	-
Mapping	object for setting RxPDO2.						
021	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
03h	Third mapping object (RxPDO_SI3)	RW	RPDO	UDINT	-	0x60FF0020	-
Mapping	object for setting RxPDO3.						
	Deveryorkey were	A	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation
04h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode
041	The fourth mapping object (RxPDO_SI4)	RW	RPDO	UDINT	-	0x60710008	-
Mapping	object for setting RxPDO4.	-					

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation
OFh		Accessionicy	mapping	structure	range	Delutit	mode
05h	The fifth mapping object	RW	RPDO	UDINT	-	0x60600008	
	(RxPDO_SI5)	L AA	RPDO			0x00000008	-
Mappin	g object for setting RxPDO5.						
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation
06h	Parameter name	Accessionity	mapping	structure	range	Delault	mode
UUII	Sixth mapping object	RW	RPDO	UDINT	-	0x60B80010	
	(RxPDO_SI6)	NVV	RFDO			0X00B80010	-
Mappin	g object for setting RxPDO6.						
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation
076	Farameter hame	Accessionity	mapping	structure	range	Delault	mode
07h	The seventh mapping object	RW		UDINT	-	0,0750020	
	(RxPDO_SI7)		RPDO			0x607F0020	-
Mappin	g object for setting RxPDO7.						

			Data	Data	Data display		Correlation		
1A00	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode		
1,100	TxPDO	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Mappin	g object for setting TxPDO.								
			Data	Data	Data display		Correlation		
	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode		
01h	First mapping object (TxPDO_SI1)	RW	TPDO	UDINT	-	0x60410010	-		
Mapping object for setting TxPDO1.									
	. .		Data	Data	Data display		Correlation		
024	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode		
02h	Second mapping object	D)A/	TDDO	UDINT	-	0			
	(TxPDO_SI2)	RW	TPDO			0x60640020	-		
Mapping	g object for setting TxPDO2.								
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation		
03h	Parameter name	Accessionity	mapping	structure	range	Delault	mode		
USN	Third mapping object	RW	TPDO	UDINT	-	0x60B90010			
	(TxPDO_SI3)	KVV	TPDO			0X00B90010	-		
Mapping	g object for setting TxPDO3.								
	Deveneter remo	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation		
04h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode		
0411	The fourth mapping object	RW	TPDO	UDINT	-	0x60BA0020			
	(TxPDO_SI4)		IPDO			UXOUBAUU2U	-		
Mapping	g object for setting TxPDO4.								
	Deremeter name	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation		
05h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode		
	The fifth mapping object	RW	TPDO	UDINT	-	0x60BC0020	-		

	(TxPDO_SI5)							
Mapping object for setting TxPDO5.								
	Devementer nome	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation	
06h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Derault	mode	
0011	Sixth mapping object	RW	TPDO	UDINT	-	0x603F0010		
	(TxPDO_SI6)	L AA	IPDO				-	
Mapping	g object for setting TxPDO6.							
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation	
07h	Parameter name	Accessionity	mapping	structure	range	Derault	mode	
071	The seventh mapping object	D)4/	TDDO	UDINT	-	0,460610008		
	(TxPDO_SI7)	RW	TPDO			0x60610008	-	
Mapping object for setting TxPDO7.								

1B01	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
	TxPDO	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mapping	g object for setting TxPDO.						
	Deveneter romo	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation
01h	Parameter name	Accessionity	mapping	structure	range	Delault	mode
0111	First mapping object	RW	TPDO	UDINT	-	0,0000000	
	(TxPDO_SI1)	KVV	TPDO			0x603F0010	-
Mapping	g object for setting TxPDO1.						
	Daviana davi nama	A see seihilitu	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation
026	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode
02h	Second mapping object	D)4/	TDDO	UDINT	-	0	
	(TxPDO_SI2)	RW	TPDO			0x60410010	-
Mapping	g object for setting TxPDO2.	·					
	Doromotor nome	Assasibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation
03h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode
USN	Third mapping object	DIA	TDDO	UDINT	-	0	
	(TxPDO_SI3)	RW	TPDO			0x60640020	-
Mapping	g object for setting TxPDO3.	·					
	Daviana davi nama	Assasibility	Data	Data	Data display	Defeult	Correlation
04h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode
04n	The fourth mapping object	RW	TPDO	UDINT	-	0	
	(TxPDO_SI4)	RVV	TPDO			0x60770010	-
Mapping	g object for setting TxPDO4.						
	Deveneter rome	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation
05h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode
- 0511	The fifth mapping object	D\4/	TDDO	UDINT	-	0,400,000	
	(TxPDO_SI5)	RW	TPDO			0x60F40020	-
Mapping	g object for setting TxPDO5.						
06h	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation

			mapping	structure	range		mode		
	Sixth mapping object (TxPDO_SI6)	RW	TPDO	UDINT	-	0x606100108	-		
Mappin	Mapping object for setting TxPDO6.								

1C12	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode		
	RxPDO assign	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Used to set up RPDO assignments.									
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode		
01h	Index of objects allocated by RPDO (RPDO Index)	RW	No	ARR	-	0x1701	-		
The inde	ex used to set the allocation object of	of RPDO.							
1C13	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode		
-	TxPDO assign	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Used to	set TPDO assignments.								
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode		
01h	Index of objects assigned by TPDO (TPDO Index)	RW	No	ARR	-	0x0001	-		
The inde	ex of the allocation object used to se	et TPDO.	1		I	L			

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode		
1C32	Synchronize management of								
	output parameters	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	(SM output parameter)								
Used to	describe synchronization manageme	ent output parar	neters.						
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data		Data display	Default	Correlation		
016	Falameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Delault	mode		
01h	Synchronization type	RW	Ne			0x0001			
	(Synchronization Type)	RVV	No	UINT	-	0X0001	-		
Used to	set the synchronization type.								
			Data	Data	Data display		Correlation		
04h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode		
0411	Synchronization Types support	50	N			0.0007			
	(Synchronization Types support)	RO	No	UDINT	-	0x8007	-		
Displays	Displays the type of distributed clock.								

05h	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode		
USII	Minimum cycle time	PO	Na	UINT		0.00015040			
	(Minimum Cycle Time)	RO	No	UINT	-	0x0001E848	-		
Displays the minimum synchronization period supported by the slave station in ns.									

1C33	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Data structure	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode	
1055	SM input parameter	_	_	_	_	_		
	(SM input parameter)	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Used to describe synchronization management input parameters.								
	Devenuetev	A	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation	
01h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode	
010	Synchronization type	DW	Ne			0x0022		
	(Synchronization Type)	RW	No	UINT	-	0x0022	-	
Used to s	set the synchronization type.							
	Devenuetor nomo	Accessibility	Data	Data	Data display	Default	Correlation	
0.4 h	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode	
04h	Synchronization Types support	DO				0.0007		
	(Synchronization Types support)	RO	No	UDINT	-	0x8007	-	
Displays	the type of distributed clock.							
	. .		Data	Data	Data display		Correlation	
	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	structure	range	Default	mode	
05h	Minimum cycle time	50				0.00045040		
(Minimum Cycle Time)		RO	No	UINT	-	0x0001E848	-	
Displays	the minimum synchronization perio	d supported by	the slave stati	on in ns.				

8.3 Vendor Customized Area (2000h to 2FFFh)

Group 2000h: Basic Settings

P00-04	Parameter n	ame	ame Setting Vali method Vali		e	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit	
2000-04	Rotate direct	tion	Shutdown	Valid		0	0 to 1	Basic		
	RotationD	ir	setting	immediate	ly	0	0101	settings	-	
Set the positive direction of the motor rotation when viewed from the motor axis.										
Setting Rotation direction value										
	0	Take (CW as the forwa	ird '	/iev		otor axis, the motor lockwise	rotates		
	1	Take C	CW as the forw direction	ard	/iev	rotates				
direction counterclockwise										

P00-0		meter name	Setting method	Valid time	Defa	ult	Set range	Application category	Unit	
2000-0	09 Braki	ing resistance setting ExtResSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0		0 to 3	Basic settings	-	
Used to	o set the moo	set the mode of absorbing a		king energy.						
	Setting value	Ū.		Brake resistance setting			Remark			
	0	U	se built-in braki	ng resistor						
	1	Use externa	al braking resistor and natural cooling							
	2	Use external	braking resistor (not settat	and forced air c ble)	ooling		se refer to "7.1. 5 Bra elect the appropriat	-	' to	
	3	No braking re	sistors are used by capacita	, and all are abs ince	orbed					

P00-10	Parameter name	Setting	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application	Unit
P00-10	i arameter name	method	valia time	Delaut	Set lange	category	onit

2000-0A	External braking resistor resistance ExtResVal	Operation setting	Valid immediately	50	0~65535	Basic settings	Ω	
Used to set	the power of external bra	king resistor of	servo drive. Wh	en the maximu	m braking energy cal	culated value is	greater	
than the ma	iximum braking energy ab	sorbed by capa	citor, and the br	aking power ca	lculated value is grea	ater than the bui	lt-in braking	
resistor pow	resistor power, use external braking resistor.							
If the value	If the value of P00-10 is too large, Er.25 (too large braking resistor value) or Er.22 (main power supply is over voltage) will occur.							
When extern	When external braking resistor is connected, please disconnect the short tab between C and D and connect the external braking							
resistor betw	ween P + and C. Please ret	fer to "2.1.2 Cor	nposition of ser	vo drive" for sp	ecific operation.			

D00 11	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit	
P00-11 2000-0B	External braking resistor power ExtResPwr	Operation setting	Valid immediately	100	0~65535	Basic settings	W	
Used to set the power of the external braking resistor of the servo drive. External braking resistor power "P00-11" is not allowed to be less than the calculated value of braking resistor power!								

P00-23	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2000-17	Z pulse output OZ polarity PulseOutPcPolarity	Operation setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 1	Basic settings	-
Used to se	t the logic level of Z pulse	•	-		·		
		Setting					
		value	Func	tion			
		0	Z pulse is high l				
		1	Z pulse is low l				

P00-24	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2000-18	Z pulse output width PulseOutZWidth	Operation setting	Power on again	3	1~200	Basic settings	ms
Set the wid	dth of Z pulse output.	Setting value	Func	tion	1	Jettingo	<u> </u>
		1	Pulse wi	dth 1ms			
		2	Pulse wie	dth 2ms			
		200	Pulse wid	:h 200ms			

P00-30	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2000-1E	Shield multi-turn absolute encoder	Operation setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 1	Basic	-
	battery fault	secting	again			seccings	

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

	EncBatEr	rMask								
Used to set t	to set the battery fault alarm setting function of multi-turn absolute value encoder.									
	Setting value	F	unction				Rema	rk		
	0	Ur	nshielded	Detect		y undervo multi-turr	0	,		voltage faults Ier
	1		Shield		tery lo		fault. T	his would	caus	nder voltage se mechanical

P00-31	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2000-1F	Encoder read-write verification exception threshold setting EncCommWarmThreshold	Operation setting	Effective immediately	20	0 to 100	Basic settings	-
0: no alarr	ead-write verification exceptin; hen this setting value is excert			eshold setti	ng.		

Group 2001h: Control Parameters

D01 10	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P01-10 2001-0A	Maximum speed threshold MaxSpeedLimit	Operation setting	Valid immediately	3600	0~5000	Protection and restriction	rpm
Used to set t speed of mo	he maximum speed limit tor).	value. If the act	ual speed of mo	tor exceeds this	s value, Er.32 would o	occur (Exceed th	ne maximum

P01-11 2001-0B	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
	Warning speed threshold WarmSpeedTh	Operation setting	Valid immediately	3300	0 ~5000	Protection and restriction	rpm

Used to set the limit value of maximum speed. If the actual speed of motor exceeds this value, A-81 would occur (Exceed the maximum speed of motor).

D01 12	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P01-12 2001-0C	Forward speed threshold PosSpeedTh	Operation setting	Valid immediately	3000	0~5000	Protection and restriction	rpm
Used to set t	he limit value of forward	speed.					

P01-13	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit				
2001-0D	NegSpeedTh NegSpeedTh	Operation setting	Valid immediately	3000	0~5000	Protection and restriction	rpm				
Used to set t	Used to set the limit value of reverse speed										

P01-14	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2001-0E	Torque limit source	Shutdown	Effective	0	0 to 2	Protection and	
	ToqLimitSrc	setting	immediately	0		restriction	-

Used to set the torque limit source.

Setting value	Restricted source	Remarks			
0	Internal	Internal torque limit.			
1	Reserved	Reserved			
2	EtherCAT	External torque limit, controlled by object dictionaries 6072,			
2	EtherCAI	60E0 and 60E1 through EtherCAT communication.			

P01-15 2001-0F	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit				
	Forward torque limit	Operation	Valid	3000	0~3000	Protection					
	FTogLim	setting	immediately			and	0.1%				
	TioqEini	setting				restriction					
When P01-1	4 is set to 0 (internal), the	set value of thi	s function code	is used as the li	mit value of positive	torque.					
If the value o	If the value of P01-15 and P01-16 is set too small, the servo motor may be insufficient torque phenomenon when performing										
acceleration	and deceleration movem	ents. Please refe	er to "6.4.3 Torq	ue command lir	nit".						

D01 16	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit				
P01-16 2001-10	Reverse torque limit RToqLim	Operation setting	Valid immediately	3000	0~3000	Protection and restriction	0.1%				
When P	When P01-14 is set to 0 (internal), the setting value of this function code is reverse torque limit value										

When P01-14 is set to 0 (internal), the setting value of this function code is reverse torque limit value	ĩ
---	---

P01-19	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
2001-13	Torque Limit Time ToqLimTime	Operation setting	Valid immediately	1000	0~65535	Protection and restriction	ms			
When torque is limited by the setting value of P01-15 or P01-16, and exceeds the setting time, drive would report fault "abnormal torque saturation".										

Note: When the value of this function code is set to 0, the torque saturation timeout fault detection is not done, and this fault is ignored.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
P01-30	Delay from brake output									
2001-1E	ON to instruction	Operation	Valid	250	0~500		mc			
	reception	setting	immediately	250	0 500	-	ms			
	BK_ONtoCmdEnaDelay									
Used to set t	Used to set the braking (BRK-OFF) output ON, until the servo drive allows the start of receiving the input command. When the brake									
output (BRK-	-OFF) is not allocated, this fu	nction code has	s no effect.							

	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P01-31	In the static state, delay						
2001-1F	from the brake output is	Operation	Valid	150	1~1000		
	OFF to the motor is not	setting	immediately	150	1~1000	-	ms
	energized.						

	BK_OFFtoPwmOFFDelay						
When the m	otor is in a static state, set the	delay time from	n the brake (BRK	-OFF) output	is OFF to the servo d	rive is in the nor	n-powered

state. When the brake output (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function code has no effect.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit		
P01-32	Rotation status, when the								
2001-20	brake output OFF, the	Operation	Valid	20	0~2000				
	speed threshold.	setting	immediately	30	0~3000	-	rpm		
	BK_OFFSpdTh								
When the motor is rotating, the motor speed threshold that is allowed when the brake (BRK-OFF) output is OFF. When the brake output									

(BRK-OFF) is not allocated, this function code has no effect.

	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
P01-33	Rotation status, Delay from									
2001-21	servo enable OFF to brake	Operation	Valid	500	101000					
	output OFF	setting	immediately	500	1~1000	-	ms			
	BK_OFFSinceSofDelay									
When the m	When the motor rotates, the delay time from the servo enable (S-ON) OFF to the brake (BRK-OFF) output OFF is allowed. When the									
brake output	t (BRK-OFF) is not allocated, th	is function code	e has no effect.							

P01-37	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2001-25	JOG acceleration time	Operation	Effective	500	1 to 5000	_	mc
	SpdRefJOGAccTime	setting	immediately	500	1 10 5000	-	ms
The time for	JOG instruction to accelerate f	rom 0 to 1000rp	om.				

P01-38	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2001-26	JOG deceleration time	Operation	Effective	500	1 to 5000	_	ms
	SpdRefJOGDecTime	setting	immediately	500	1 10 5000	-	1115
The time for	JOG instruction to decelerate	from 1000rpm t	o 0.				

Group 2002h: Gain Adjustment

P02-01	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2002-01	1st position loop gain	Operation	Vvalid	400	0~(200	Coin control	0.111-
	PosLoop1stGain	setting	immediately	400	0~6200	Gain control	0.1Hz
It is used for	setting the proportional g	ain of the first p	position loop to	determine the r	responsiveness of th	e position contro	ol system.

P02-02	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2002-02	The first speed loop	Operation	valid	65	0~35000	Gain control	0.1Hz
	gain SpdLoop1stGain	setting	immediately	60	0 35000	Gain control	0.182
It is used for	setting the proportional g	ain of the first p	position loop to	determine the r	esponsiveness of th	e position contr	ol system.

Application Setting Parameter name Valid time Default Set range Unit method category P02-03 speed loop 1st integral 2002-03 Operation Valid time 1000 100~65535 Gain control 0.1ms immediately setting SpdLoop1stIntgTime Used to set the integral constant of the first speed loop. The smaller the set value, the stronger the integral effect.

P02-09	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2002-09	Speed feedforward gain SpdFeedForwardGain	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0~1000	Gain control	0.1%

It is used for setting the proportional gain of the second position loop to determine the responsiveness of the position control system.

P02-10	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2002-0A	Speed feed forward filter constant SpdFeedForwardFilter	Operation setting	Effective immediately	3	0 to 500	Gain control	1ms
Used to set th	e time constant of the one po	wer delay filter a	associated with th	e speed feedf	orward input.		

P02-11	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2002-0B	Torque feedforward gain ToqFeedForwardGain	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0~2000	Gain control	0.1%
Used to set t	he torque feedforward ga	in.					

D02 10	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P02-10 2002-0C	Torque feedforward filter time constant ToqFeedForwardFilter	Operation setting	Valid immediately	50	0~10000	Gain control	0.01ms
Used to set t	he time constant of the prin	nary delay filter	associated with	the torque feed	dforward input.		

Group 2003h: Self-adjusting Parameters

P03-01	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2003-01	Load inertia ratio LoadInerRatio	Operation setting	Valid immediately	300	100~10000	Automatic parameter tuning	0.01
Used to set t	he load inertia ratio, 1.00	~ 100.00 times.					

P03-02	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2003-02	Load rigidity selection RigiditySel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	14*	0~31	Automatic parameter tuning	-
Used to	set the load inertia ratio,	1.00 ~ 100.00 t	imes.				

P03-03	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2003-03	Self-adjusting mode	Operation	Valid			Automatic	
2003-03	selection			0	0 to 2	parameter	-
	SelfAdjustMode	setting	immediately			tuning	

Used for setting different gain adjustment modes, the related gain parameters can be set manually or automatically according to the rigidity grade table.

Setting value	Function	Description	
		Position loop gain, speed loop gain, speed loop integral	
0	Self-adjusting mode.	time constant, torque filter parameter settings are	
0	Self-aujusting mode.	automatically adjusted according to the rigidity grade	
		setting.	
		The user manually sets the position loop gain, speed loop	
1	Manual setting	gain, speed loop integral time constant and torque filter	
		parameter settings.	
2	Online automatic	Not yet realized	
2	self-adjusting mode	Not yet realized.	

	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P03-04 2003-04	Online inertia identification sensitivity InerIdOnline	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 2	Automatic parameter tuning	-
Not yet realiz	zed.						

P03-05	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2003-05	Number of cycles of inertia identification InerIdCircle	Shutdown setting	Valid immediately	2	1 to 20	Automatic parameter tuning	Circle
Used to set t	he load inertia identificati	on process and	set the number	of rotations of	the motor.		

P03-06	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
2003-06	Maximum speed of inertia identification InerIdMaxSpd	Shutdown setting	Valid immediately	1000	300 to 2000	Automatic parameter tuning	rpm			
Used to set the maximum allowable motor speed command in offline inertia identification mode. The faster the speed during inertia identification, the more accurate the identification result will be. Generally, keep the default value.										

	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P03-07 2003-07	Parameter identification rotation direction InerIdRollMode	Shutdown setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 2	Automatic parameter tuning	-
Used to set	parameters identification	rotation direct	ion.				
		Settin value	Rota	tion direction			
		0		ard and reverse ocating rotation			
		1	Forward	one-way rotatio	on		
		2	Reverse	one-way rotatio	on		

	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P03-08 2003-08	Parameter identification waiting time InerIdWaitTime	Shutdown setting	Valid immediately	1000	300 to 10000	Automatic parameter tuning	ms
During offline	e inertia identification, the	e time interval k	between two co	nsecutive speed	l instructions		

Group 2004h: Vibration Suppression

D04.01	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P04-01 2004-01	Pulse instruction filtering method PulseFilterType	Shutdown setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	Position mode	-
	for setting different gain a ty grade table.	djustment mode	es, the related g	ain parameters	can be set manually	or automatical	ly according
		Setting value	Filte	ring method			
		0	First-order method	low-pass filterii	ng		
		1	Mean filter	ing method			

	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P04-02 2004-02	Position command first-order low-pass Filtering time constant LowpassFilterTime	Shutdown setting	Valid immediately	0	0~1000	Position mode	ms
	set the filtering time constant The position commands is rectangular waves	Position			Input position First order filte		
	The position command is trapezoidal wave	Position instruction	<u>e</u> t a		Input position i Average filterin		

P04-03	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2004-03	position command	Shutdown	Valid	0	0 to 128	Position	ms
	average filter time	setting	immediately	0	0 10 128	mode	1115

	constant AveragingFilterTime			
Used to set a	average filtering time const	ant.		
	The position commands is rectangular waves	Position instruction	Input position instruction Average filtering	
	The position command is trapezoidal wave	Position instruction	Input position instruction First order filter	

P04-04	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
2004-04	Torque filter time constant	Operation	Valid	50	10~2500	Vibration	0.01ms			
	TogFiltertTime	setting	immediately	50	10 2500	suppression	0.01115			
Used to set torque filtering time constant. When the function code P03-03(Self-adjustment mode selection) is set to 0, the										
parameter is automatically set by servo.										

P04-05	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
2004-05	1st notch filter frequency	Operation	Valid	200	250 44 5000	Vibration	11-			
	NotchFilter1_Freq	setting	immediately	300	250 to 5000	suppression	Hz			
Use to set t	Use to set the center frequency of the 1st notch filter. When the function code is set to 5000, the function of the notch filter is									
invalid.										

P04-06	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit				
2004-06	1st notch filter depth	Operation	Valid	100	0 to 100	Vibration					
	NotchFilter1_Deep	setting	immediately	100	0 10 100	suppression	-				
It is use to s	set the notch filter depth grade	e (the ratio bet	ween input and	output at the c	enter frequenc	y of the notch fi	lter).The				
larger the se	larger the set value of this function code is, the smaller the notch filter depth is, and the weaker the suppression effect of										
mechanical	mechanical vibration is. However, setting too large could cause system instability.										

P04-07 2004-07	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2004-07	1st notch filter width	Operation	Valid	4	0 to 12	Vibration	-

	NotchFilter1_Band	setting	immediately			suppression				
Use to set t	Use to set the notch filter width grade (the ratio between input and output at the center frequency of the notch filter)									

Use to set the notch filter width grade (the ratio between input and output at the center frequency of the notch	າ filter)
--	-----------

P04-08 nixn2004-08	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
	2nd notch filter frequency NotchFilter2_Freq	Operation setting	Valid immediately	500	250 to 5000	Vibration suppression	Hz
Use to set the ce invalid.	nter frequency of the 2nd n	otch filter. Whe	en the function o	code is set to 5	000, the funct	ion of the notcl	n filter is

P04-09	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2004-09	2nd notch filter depth	Operation	Valid	100	0 to 100	Vibration	-
	NotchFilter2_Deep	setting	immediately	100	0 10 100	suppression	

P04-10	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2004-0A	2nd notch filter width	Operation	Valid	4	0 to 12	Vibration	-
	NotchFilter2_Band	setting	immediately	Т	0 10 12	suppression	

P04-18	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2004-12	Speed feedback filter time	Operation	Effective	10	1 to 1000	Vibration	0.01ms
	SpdFdbFilterTime	setting	immediately	10	1 (0 1000	suppression	

Group 2005h: Signal Input and Output

P05-16	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2005-10	Rotation detection speed threshold RotateSpdDtTh	Operation setting	Valid immediately	20	0~1000	Speed mode	rpm
Set the spee has rotated.	ed threshold that triggers the	motor rotation	signal. The mot	or rotation sign	al (TGON) is us	ed to confirm tl	hat the motor

	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
)5-19 05-13	Zero speed output signal threshold SpdZeroOutTh	Operation setting	Valid immediately	10	0~6000	Speed mode	rpm

Use to set the speed threshold that triggers the motor rotation signal. Motor output zero speed signal (ZSP) means that the actual speed of the motor is close to stationary.

Group 2006h: DIDO Configuration

DOC		Parameter name		Valid ti	ime De	efault	Set range	Application category	Unit
P06-(2006-	DI	1 channel function selection Di1FunSel	Operation setting	Power- agai	-	0	0~32	DI/DO	-
Set DI	functions co	rresponding to hardwa	are DI_1. Refer t	o the foll	owing table	for the fu	unctions corresp	oonding to the s	et value:
	Setting value	DI channel fu			Setting value	DI channel function			
	0	OFF (not u	used)		6 CL (deviation counter cleared)				
	1	SON (servo e	nabled)		8		E-STOP (Emergency stop)		
		A-CLR (Fault and warning clear)			26 HC		HOMEORG (origin signal)		
	2	A-CLR (Fault and v	/arning clear)		26		HOIVIEORG (ongin signal)	
	2 3	A-CLR (Fault and v POT (Forward driv	0,	-	Remaining	;	NC		

configuration)

P06-03		neter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-03	S(hannel logic election i1LogSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-
DI port inp	ut logic valid	lity function select	tion					
	Setting value		Content					
	0	Normally open i	nput. Active lov on);	v level (switch	high le high le			
	Normally closed input. Active 1 (switch off);			e high level	high le			
		(switch off);						

P06-04	Parameter name		ting :hod	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-04	DI_1 input source selection Di1SrcSel enabled DI 1 port type		ation ting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-
Select the enabled DI_1 port type		Setting value		Port ca	tegory			
		0		Hardware DI_1 input terminal				

1	Virtual VDI_1 input terminal	

P06-05	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-05	DI_2 channel function selection Di2FunSel	Operation setting	Power-on again	2	0~32	DI/DO	-

P06-06	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-06	DI_2 channel logic selection Di2LogSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-
DOC 07	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P06-07 2006-07	DI_2 input source selection Di2SrcSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-08	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-08	DI_3 channel function selection Di3FunSel	Operation setting	Power-on again	3	0~32	DI/DO	-

P06-09	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-09	DI_3 channel logic selection Di3LogSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

DOC 10	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P06-10 2006-0A	DI_3 input source selection Di3SrcSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-11 2006-0B	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2000-08	DI_4 channel function	Operation	Power-on	4	0~32	DI/DO	-

selection	setting	again		
Di4FunSel				

P06-12	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-0C	DI_4 channel logic selection Di4LogSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

DOC 12	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P06-13 2006-0D	DI_4 input source selection Di4SrcSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-14	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-0E	DI_5 channel function selection Di5FunSel	Operation setting	Power-on again	0	0~32	DI/DO	-

P06-15	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-0F	DI_5 channel logic selection Di5LogSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-16	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-10	DI_5 input source selection Di5SrcSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-17	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-11	DI_6 channel function selection Di6FunSel	Operation setting	Power-on again	0	0~32	DI/DO	-

P06-	18	Parameter name	Setting	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application	Unit
2006	12	Falameter hame	method	valiu tille	Delauit	Set lange	category	Onit

DI_6 channel logic selection Di6LogSel Operation Setting	n Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-
--	------------------------	---	--------	-------	---

P06-19	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-13	DI_6 input source selection Di6SrcSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-26	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-1A	DO_1 channel function selection Do1FunSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	132	128 ~ 148	DI/DO	-

Use to set DO functions corresponding to hardware DO_1. Refer to the following table for the functions corresponding to the set value:

Setting value	DI channel function
128	OFF (not used)
129	RDY (Servo ready)
130	ALM (fault signal)
131	WARN (warning signal)
132	TGON (rotation detection)
133	ZSP (zero speed signal)
134	P-COIN (positioning completed)
137	V-NEAR (speed approach)
138	T-COIN (torque arrival)

Setting	
value	DI channel function
139	T-LIMIT (Torque limit)
140	V-LIMIT (speed limited)
141	BRK-OFF (brake output)
142	SRV-ST (Servo on state output)
145	COM_VDO1 (communication
145	VDO1 output)
146	COM_VDO1 (communication
140	VDO1 output)
147	COM_VDO1 (communication
147	VDO1 output)
Others	None

If P06-26 is set to a value other than that in the preceding table, the DO port function is not required The same DO channel function could not be allocated to multiple DO ports, otherwise servo drive will occur A-90 (duplicate DO port configuration)

P06-27	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-1B	DO_1 channel logic selection Do1LogSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

DO Port input logic vali	DO Port input logic validity function selection.							
	Setting	Content						
	value	Content						
	0	Output transistor is on when the output is valid, and output						
	0	transistoris off when the output is invalid.						
	1	Output transistor is off when the output is valid, and output						
		transistor is on when the output is invalid.						

DOC 39	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P06-28 2006-1C	DO_2 channel function selection Do2FunSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	130	128 ~ 148	DI/DO	-
DOC 30	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P06-29 2006-1D	DO_2 channel logic selection Do2LogSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P06-30	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-1E	DO_3 channel function selection Do3FunSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	129	128 ~ 148	DI/DO	-

P06-31	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
2006-1F	DO_3 channel logic selection Do3LogSel	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

Group 200Ah: Auxiliary Function

P10-01	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
200A-01	JOG speed	Operation	Valid	100	0~3000	Auxiliary	rom			
	SpdRefJOG	setting	immediately	100	0 3000	function	rpm			
Used to set	Used to set JOG speed									

P10-02	Parameter name	Setti meth	0	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
200A-02	Factory value resetting	Shutdo	own	Valid	0	0 + - 1	Auxiliary	
	RstFuncFac	setti	ng	immediately	0	0 to 1	function	-
Used to rest	tore function code paramete	ers to facto	ry valu	ies.			•	
		Setting		Quantian	-1			
		value		Operation	al meaning			
		0		No op	eration			
		1		Restore factory setting va				

P10-03	Paran	neter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
200A-03	Faul	t clearing	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	Auxiliary				
	Serv	voErrClear	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	function	-			
Fault reset	operation se	lection									
	Setting value	Function	Remark								
	0	No operation			-						
-	1	Fault clearing		For clearable faults, after the cause of fault is removed, and write 1 to the function code, the drive will stop the fault display and enter the Rdy (or RUN)							
		DN is valid, when the sure				,		hen			

P10-04 200A-04	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit		
	Motor overload protection time factor MotOLProtect_Coef	Operation setting	Valid immediately	100	0 to 800	Accessibility	%		
function co	Set the time for code A-82 (Motor overload warning) and Er.34 (Motor overload protection fault) through this function code. According to the heating condition of the motor, modifying this value can make the overload protection time								

fluctuate up and down the reference value, 50 corresponds to 50%, that is, the time is reduced by half; 300 corresponds to 300%, that is, the time is extended to 3 times. When it is set to 0, the overload protection fault detection function will be shielded, so please use it carefully!

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

-								
D10 00	Paramete	er name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P10-06 200A-06	Multi-turn encodei AbsEn	reset	Shutdown setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	Accessibility	-
Used to clea	r the rotation n	umber of mult	i-turn absolute	encoder (U0-55)	, current positio	n (U0-56) or cle	ar the encoder f	ault
alarms								
		Setting valu	ie	Fu	nction			
		0	No opera	ation				
		1		lti-turn data, en fault alarms	coder current po	osition and		
Note: Afte	er reset (P10-06	is set to 1), the	e absolute posit	ion of the encod	ler will change s	uddenly, and th	e mechanical ori	gin
return opera	ation is required	l.						

B10.07	Parameter name	Setting method	Effective time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P10-07 200A-07	Manual setting motor code ManualSetMotoCode	Operation setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 1	Auxiliary function	-
code is read	lify the Motor Code of the serv from P10-5 motor model. not modify it casually, otherwi			tor Code is re	ad from motor. Wł	nen it is set to 1, M	lotor

Group 200Dh Communication Input and Output Terminal

P13-01	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
200D-01	Virtual VDI_1 input value	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1		
	CommVdi_1	setting	immediately	0	0101	DI/DO	-
When P06-0	04 is set to 1, DI_1 channel log						
	Γ	Setting					
		value	VDI_1 input level				
		0	Low level				
		1	High	level			

P13-02	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit				
200D-02	Virtual VDI_2 input value	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	DI/DO					
	CommVdi_2	setting	immediately	0	0101	DI/DO	-				
When P06-0	When P06-07 is set to 1, DI_2 channel logic is controlled by this function code.										

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

P13-03	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
200D-03	Virtual VDI_3 input value	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	DI/DO				
	CommVdi_3	setting	immediately	U	0.01	טעוט	-			
When P06-:	When P06-10 is set to 1, DI_3 channel logic is control by this function code.									

P13-04	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
200D-04	Virtual VDI_4 input value	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	DI/DO				
	CommVdi_4	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	סטקום	-			
When P06-2	When P06-13 is set to 1, DI_4 channel logic is control by this function code.									

P13-05	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
200D-05	Virtual VDI_5 input value	Operation	Valid	0	0 += 1					
	CommVdi_5	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-			
When P06-2	When P06-16 is set to 1, DI_5 channel logic is control by this function code.									

P13-06	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit			
200D-06	Virtual VDI_6 input value	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1					
	CommVdi_6	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-			
When P06-2	When P06-19 is set to 1, DI_6 channel logic is control by this function code.									

D12 11	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set ı	ange	Application category	Unit
P13-11 200D-0B	Virtual VDO_1 output value CommVdo_1	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 t	o 1	DI/DO	-
Used to set	Used to set the input level logic when the DO function selected by VDO_1 is active.							
		Setting value	VDO_	_1 input leve	il			
		0		Low level				
		1	High level					

D12 12	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
P13-12 200D-0C	Virtual VDO_2 output value CommVdo_2	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

P13-13	Parameter name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Set range	Application category	Unit
200D-0D	Virtual VDO_3 output value CommVdo_3	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	DI/DO	-

U0-01	Monitorir	ng name	Range	Category	Panel di	splay	Unit	Data type
201E-01	Servo		0~8	Universal	Decimal		-	16 Bit
Display the s	status of serv	o drive.						
	Display value		Status	Display va	lue		Status	
	0	Po	ower-on	5		S	ervo operation	
	1	Init	ialization	6		C	uick shutdown	
	2	Failu	e-free (nF)	7		Mal	function shutdow	'n
	3	Servo	ready (Ry)	8			Fault	
	4	Wait for	servo enabled					

Group 201Eh Universal Monitoring

U0-02	Monit	oring name	Range	Cat	tegory	Panel display	Unit	Data type
201E-02	Servo r	notor speed	-5000~5000	Lini	iversal	Decimal	ram	16 Bit
2016-02	Sp	beedDis	-3000 3000	UII	versar	Decimal	rpm	10 BIC
Display the	actual spe	ed of servo dr	ive. The accuracy	is 1 rpn	n. The disp	play of servo drive	e panel is as belo	w.
		500	0rpm display			-500rpm display	,	
			50[1) J		- 50		

	Monite	oring name	Range	Cat	tegory	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-03	Inp	ut speed						
201E-03	inst	truction	-5000~5000	Un	iversal	Decimal	rpm	16 Bit
	Sp	odCmd						
Display serv	o input sp	eed instructio	n. The accuracy is	s 1 rpm	. The displ	ay of servo drive	panel is as bel	ow.
		300	Orpm display			-3000rpm displa	y	
				7) 0	0	300		

	Monit	oring name	Range	Cat	tegory	Panel display	Unit		Data type
U0-04	Correspo	onding speed							
201E-04	of	position	-5000~5000	Lin	iversal	Decimal	rom		16 Bit
2016-04	CO	mmand	-3000 3000	011	IVEISAI	Decimal	rpm		10 Bit
	PosC	CmdToSpd							
Display the	current sp	eed instructio	n value of servo d	lrive in	position m	node. The accurac	cy is 1 rpm. Th	he dis	splay of servo
drive panel	is as belov	w.							
		300	Orpm display			-3000rpm displa	у		
				7) 0	0	300			

No. 171Page



	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-09	Input instruction				Instruction	
201E-09	pulse number	-2 ³¹ ~2 ³¹	Universal	Decimal	unit	32 Bit
	PulsTotal				unit	
Display ins	truction pulse number t	hat input the serv	vo drive. If U0-09	is set to -2147483	3646, the panel o	f servo drive is
		dis	splayed as below.			
			Shift			
			Ŷ			
		Shift		Shift		
	3646		474	•		
	lower 4 bits page1		middle 4 bits page 2		high 2 bi page 3	

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-13	Encoder cumulative position					
201E-0D	(Low 32 bits) EncTotal LowWord	-2 ^{31~} 2 ³¹	Universal	Decimal	Encoder unit	32 Bit

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-15 201E-0F	Encoder cumulative position (High 32 bits) EncTotal HighWord	-2 ^{31~} 2 ³¹	Universal	Decimal	Encoder unit	32 Bit
Display the c	cumulative data of encod	ler position. It is u	used with U0-13 d	cooperatively.		

U0-17 Monitoring name Range Category Panel display Unit	Data type
---	-----------

201E-11	DI input signal status	0000000~	Universal	Binary	Encoder unit	16 Bit		
	DiData1	11111111	Oniversal	Billary		10 Bit		
Displays the current level status of 6 DI terminals.								
Display mode: The upper part of the digital tube of the servo drive panel is bright to indicate high level (represented by								
"1"); The lower light indicates low level (denoted by "0").								
Take the DI1~DI4 terminal as the high level and DI5~D16 as the low level as the example: the corresponding binary code								
is "001111", and Wecon servo control device debugging platform U0-17 displays the 0b0000 1111. The panel of servo								
drive is displayed as below:								
DI6 DI4 DI2								
DI5 DI3 DI1								
							Ì	
Low low high high high 0 0 1 1 1 1								

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-19	DO output signal	00000000~ 00001111	Universal	Binary	Encoder unit	16 Bit
201E-13	status					
	DoData1					

Displays the current level status of 3 DO terminals.

Monitoring name

Real-time load

inertia ratio

U0-20

201E-14

Display mode: The upper part of the digital tube of the servo drive panel is bright to indicate high level (represented by "1"); The lower light indicates low level (denoted by "0").

Take the DO1, DO2 and DO3 terminals as the high level and DO2 as the low level as an example. The corresponding binary code is "101", and Wecon servo upper computer debugging platform U0-17 displays the current binary value is 0b0000 0101. The panel of servo drive is displayed as below.



Range Category Panel display Unit

Decimal

%

Data type

16 Bit

 InerRatioReal
 InerRatioReal

 Displays the current load inertia ratio. If the load inertia ratio is 3 times (300%) , the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.

Universal


U0-23	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
201E-17	Vibration Frequency DisVibFreq	-	Universal	Decimal	Hz	16 Bit

U0-24	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
201E-18	Vibration Amplitude DisVibMag	-	Universal	Decimal	rpm	16 Bit

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type	
U0-25	Forward torque limit						
201E-19	value	0~300	Universal	Decimal	%	16 Bit	
	PToqLimitDis						
Display the set value of P01-15 (forward torque limit) of servo drive. If U0-25 is 288%, the panel of servo drive is							
displayed as	displayed as below.						
			28				

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type	
U0-26	Reverse torque limit						
201E-1A	value	-300~0	Universal	Decimal	%	16 Bit	
	NToqLimitDis						
Display the set value of P01-16 (reverse torque limit) of servo drive. If U0-26 is 300%, the panel of servo drive is							
displayed as below.							

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-27	Forward speed limit					
201E-1B	value	0~5000	Universal	Decimal	rpm	16 Bit
	PSpdLimitDis					
Display the set value of P01-12 (forward speed threshold) of servo drive. If P01-12 is set to 2000, the panel of servo drive						
		is di	splayed as below			

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type		
U0-28	Reverse speed limit							
201E-1C	value	-5000~0	Universal	Decimal	rpm	16 Bit		
	NSpdLimitDis							
Display the se	Display the set value of P01-13 (reverse speed threshold) of servo drive. If P01-13 is set to 3000, the panel of servo drive							

is displayed as below.

-][[[

U0-29 Mechanical angle	
201E-1D 0~359 Universal Decimal °	16 Bit
MachineAngle	10 51

Display current mechanical angle of motor. 0 corresponds to a mechanical angle of 0 degree.

110.20	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type		
U0-30 201E-1E	Electrical angle ElecAngle	0~359	Universal	Decimal	٥	16 Bit		
Display current electrical angle of motor. The accuracy is 1 $^\circ$. When the motor rotates, the electrical angle range is 360 $^\circ$.								
When the me	When the motor is 4 poles, every time the motor is rotated one turn, it undergoes a change process of 0 $^\circ$ to 359 $^\circ$ for							
four times.	four times.							

U0-31	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type	
dain201E -1F	Bus voltage DcBusVoltDisp	-	Universal	Decimal	V	16 Bit	
Display the DC bus voltage of the main circuit input voltage of servo drive after rectification.							
If the bus vol	If the bus voltage is 310.9, the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.						

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-32	Radiator					
201E-20	temperature	-	Universal	Decimal	°C	16 Bit
	Temperature_IPM					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-33	Instantaneous output					
201E-21	power	-	Universal	Decimal	W	16 Bit
	OutputPowerInst					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-34	Average output					
201E-22	power	-	Universal	Decimal	W	16 Bit
	OutputPowerAverage					

	U0-35	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
--	-------	-----------------	-------	----------	---------------	------	-----------

Chapter 8	Object	Dictionary
-----------	--------	------------

201E-23	Total operation time									
	(hour)	-	Universal	Decimal	h	16 Bit				
	HourTotalRun									

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-37	Total operation time					
201E-25	(minute)	-	Universal	Decimal	min	16 Bit
	MinTotalRun					

		Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U	JO-38	Total operation time					
20	01E-26	(second)	-	Universal	Decimal	S	16 Bit
		SecTotalRun					

110.20	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-39 201E-27	Load torque percentage ToqOutRate	-	Universal	Decimal	%	16 Bit
Display curre as below.	ent load torque percentage.	If the current loa	ad torque percent	tage is 10.3%, the	panel of servo d	rive is displayed

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-40	Current operation time					
201E-28	(hour)	-	Universal	Decimal	h	16 Bit
	HourCurrentRun					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-42	Current operation time					
201E-2A	(minute)	-	Universal	Decimal	min	16 Bit
	MinCurrentRun					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-43	Current operation					
201E-2B	time (second)	-	Universal	Decimal	S	16 Bit
	SecCurrentRun					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-44	Instantaneous					
201E-2C	braking resistor	-	Universal	Decimal	W	16 Bit
	power					

 Chapter 8 Object Dictionary								
	DisPwrInst]	

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-46	Average braking					
201E-2E	resistor power	-	Universal	Decimal	W	16 Bit
	DisPwrAvg					

110.40	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-48 201E-30	Power-on times	-	Universal	Decimal	Times	16 Bit
	PwrUpCount					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type		
U0-50	Motor cumulative	0~(2 ³² -1)	Universal	Decimal	Circle	32 Bit		
201E-32	number of circles (Low 32 bits)							
	MotoTotal_LowWord							
Displays the cumulative number of revolutions of the motor. It is used with U0-13 cooperatively.								

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-51 201E-33	Motor cumulative number of circles (High 32 bits) MotoTotal HighWord	0~(2 ³² -1)	Universal	Decimal	Circle	32 Bit

U0-52	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
201E-34	Encoder bits EncoderBit	17 to 23	Universal	Decimal	Bit	16 Bit

110 50	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type		
U0-53 201E-35	Motor model code MotoModel	-	Universal	Hexadecima I	-	16 Bit		
Displays the Motor Code of the current servo drive connected motor. Taking WD80M-07530S-A1F (A026) as an example,								
the descriptio	n panel is displayed as be	low:						
ADZE								

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U0-54	Absolute encoder				Freedor	
201E-36	position in 1 lap	0~(2 ³² -1)	Universal	Decimal	Encoder	32 Bit
	AbsEncIn1Cycle				unit	

Display the single turn position feedback value of absolute encoder

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type	
U0-55	Absolute encoder						
201E-37	number of circles	0 to 65535	Universal	Decimal	Circle	32 Bit	
	AbsEncMultiTurn						
Circle numbers of multi-turn absolute encoder							

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type			
	Current position of								
U0-56	the multi-turn				Instruction				
201E-38	absolute encoder	-231~231	Universal	Decimal		32-bit			
	(Low 32 bits)				unit				
	EncTotal_CmdUnit								
Display the at	Display the absolute position of the current motor (Instruction unit). It is only valid in multi-turn absolute encoder motor.								

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type			
	Current position of								
U0-57	the multi-turn				Instruction				
201E-39	absolute encoder	-231~231	Universal	Decimal	Instruction	32-bit			
	(High 32 bits)				unit				
	EncTotal_CmdUnit								
Display the al	Display the absolute position of the current motor (Instruction unit). It is only valid in multi-turn absolute encoder motor.								

U1-01	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type		
201F-01	Current error code	-	Warning	-	-	16 Bit		
	NowErrorCode							
If there is fault in servo drive, it would display the corresponding fault. If not, the panel displays "", Taking the failure of								
"encoder disconnection" as an example, the panel of servo drive is displayed as below.								
	Servo drive has ar	ı fault " e	ncoder	rive has no fault				
	disconnection"		Servou	rive has no fault				
	Er			000	0 0			

201Fh Group: Warning Monitoring

U1-02	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type		
201F-02	Current warning code	-	Warning	-	-	16 Bit		
	NowWarmCode					10 510		
If there is warning in servo drive, it would display the corresponding warning. If not, the panel displays "". Taking the								
warning of	"duplicate DI port configuration" as an example, the panel is displayed as below.							
	Servo drive has an warni	ng "duplicate I	DI port					
	configuration"		Servoo	lrive has no warni	ng			
				0 0 0	0 0			

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-03	U phase current when					
201F-03	faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	А	16 Bit
	luWarmOccur					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-04	V phase current when					
201F-04	faults occurmalfunction	-	Warning	Decimal	А	16 Bit
	lvWarmOccur					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-05	Bus voltage when faults					
201F-05	occur	-	Warning	Decimal	V	16 Bit
	UdcWarmOccur					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-06	IGBT temperature when					
201F-06	faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	°C	16 Bit
	T_IPMWarmOccur					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-07	Torque component when					
201F-07	faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	%	16 Bit
	IqWarmOccur					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-08	Excitation component					
201F-08	when faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	%	16 Bit
	IdWarmOccur					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-09	Position deviation when					
201F-09	faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	Encoder unit	32 Bit
	PosErrWarmOccur					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-10	Speed value when					
201F-0A	faults occur	-	Warning	Decimal	rpm	16 Bit
	SpdWarmOccur					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-11	Time when the fault					
201F-0B	occurred	-	Warning	Decimal	S	16 Bit
	Time 1WarmOccur					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-12 201F-0C	Number of faults during current operation	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16 Bit
	ErrCntCurRun					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-13 201F-0D	Number of warnings during current operation WarmCntCurRun	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16 Bit

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-14	Total number of					
201F-0E	historical faults	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16 Bit
	ErrorTotalCnt					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-15	Total number of					
201F-0F	historical warnings	-	Warning	Decimal	-	16 Bit
	WarmTotalCnt					

U1-16	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type			
201F-10	Latest 1st fault code ErrCodeLast1st	-	Warning	-	-	16 Bit			
Display the 1	Display the 1st fault code of the most recent of servo drive								

U1-17	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
201F-11	Latest 2nd fault code		Marning			16 Dit
2016-11	ErrCodeLast2nd	-	Warning	-	-	16 Bit
111 10	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-18	Latest 3rd fault code				-	16 Bit
201F-12	ErrCodeLast 3rd	-	Warning	-		

U1-19	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
201F-13	Latest 4th fault code	_	Warning	_	_	16 Bit
2011-12	ErrCodeLast 4th	-	warning	-		10 Bit

U1-20	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
201F-14	Latest 5th fault code	_	Warning	_	_	16 Bit
2016-14	ErrCodeLast 5th	-	Warning	-		10 Bit

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type			
U1-21	Latest 1st warning								
201F-15	code	-	Warning	-	-	16 Bit			
	WarmCodeLast1st								
Display the 1	Display the 1st warning code of the most recent of servo drive								

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-22	Latest 2nd warning					
201F-16	code	-	Warning	-	-	16 Bit
	WarmCodeLast 2 nd					

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U1-23	Latest 3rd warning					
201F-17	code	-	Warning	-	-	16 Bit
	WarmCodeLast 3 rd					

U1-24	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
201F-18	Latest 4th warning					
2017-10	code	-	Warning -	-	16 Bit	
	WarmCodeLast 4 th					

U1-25	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Latest 5th warning					
201F-18	code	-	Warning	-	-	16 Bit
	WarmCodeLast 5 th					

2020h Group: Device Monitoring

U2-01	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type			
2020-01	Product series ProductSer	-	Device	Hexadecimal	-	16 Bit			
Display the product series code of servo drive.									
The VD3E s	ervo drive code is 0x3345	. The panel is dis	played as below:						
]]45									

U2-02	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data	type	
2020-02	Model Model1	-	Device	Hexadecimal	-	16	Bit	
Display the	e servo drive model.							
	U2-01 display		U2-02 dis	splay	Model	Model		
					VD3E-010S/	41G		
			Πų		VD3E-014S/	A1G		
]]45		05		VD3E-016S/	A1G		
			86		VD3E-019S/	A1G		
					VD3E-0215/	A1G		
					VD3E-025S/	41G		
					VD3E-030S/	41G		

U2-03	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
2020-03	Model Model2	-	Device	Hexadecimal	-	16 Bit

U2-04	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type			
2000-04	Firmware version FirewareVer	-	Device	Decimal	-	16 Bit			
Display the firmware version.									
Display forr	mat: X.YY. For example, 1.0	02. The panel is d	isplayed as below	v.					

U2-05	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type			
2000-05	Hardware version		Device	Decimal		16 Dit			
2000-05	HardwareVer	-	Device	Decimai	-	16 Bit			
Display the Servo Hardware (FPGA) version.									
Display forr	nat: X.YY, 2 decimal places	.For example 1.0	00, the servo driv	e panel is display	ed as follows:				
Display format: X.YY, 2 decimal places.For example 1.00, the servo drive panel is displayed as follows:									

U2-06	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
2000-06	Firmware time (year) ExFactoryYear	-	Device	Decimal	Year	16 Bit

U2-07	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
2000-07	Firmware time (month)		Device	Decimal	Month	16 Bit
	ExFactoryMonth	-	Device	Decimal	Wonth	10 Bit

U2-08	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display		Unit	Data type	
2000-08	Firmware Date (Day)		Device	Decima		Dav	16 Bit	
	ExFactoryDay	-	Device	Decimal		Day	TO BIL	
Display the production date of display firmware.								
Taking the '	"VD3E-014SA1G_V1. 03 fir	mware producti	on date is Januar	y 10, 2022'	' as ai	n example, the dr	ive panel is	
displayed a	s below:							
	U2-06		U2-07			U2-08		
	ļļ			() ()				

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U2-09 2000-09	Device serial number					
2000-09	1	-	Device	Decimal	-	16 Bit
	DeviceSerNum1					

112 10	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
U2-10 2000-0A	Device serial number					
	2	-	Device	Decimal	-	16 Bit
	DeviceSerNum2					

U2-11	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Device serial number					
2000-0B	3	-	Device	Decimal	-	16 Bit
	DeviceSerNum3					

U2-12	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
2000-0C	Device serial number 4 DeviceSerNum4	-	Device	Decimal	-	16 Bit

U2-13	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
	Device serial number					
2000-0D	5	-	Device	Decimal	-	16 Bit
	DeviceSerNum5					

U2-14	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
2000-0E	Device serial number					
	6	-	Device	Decimal	-	16 Bit
	DeviceSerNum6					

U2-15	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
02-15 2000-0F	Device serial number					
	7	-	Device	Decimal	-	16 Bit
	DeviceSerNum7					

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

U2-16	Monitoring name	Range	Category	Panel display	Unit	Data type
2000-10	Device serial number 8	-	Device	Decimal	-	16 Bit
	DeviceSerNum8					

8.4 Standard Equipment Sub-protocol Area (6000h to 6FFFh)

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Set to take	Data display	Default	Correlation		
603F	r arameter name	Accessionity	mapping	effect	range	Delutit	mode		
	Error Code (Error Code)	RO	TPDO	-	0~65535	-	ALL		
When th	When the drive has an error described by DSP402 sub-protocol, 603F is consistent with DS402 protocol;								
603F is 6	603F is 65280 when a user-specified exception occurs on the drive.								

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
604	0 Control Word (Control Word)	RW	TPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	0~65535	0	ALL

Used to set control instructions. It is meaningless to assign each bit of a control word separately, and it must be combined with other bits to form a certain control instruction.

bit0 ~ bit3 have the same meaning in each control mode of servo drive, and commands must be sent in sequence before the servo drive can be switched according to CiA402 state machine.

Bit	Name	Description
0	Servo operation can be	0: Invalid
0	started	1: Valid
1	Turn on the main	0: Invalid
1	circuit	1: Valid
2	Quick shutdown	0: Invalid
2	Quick shutdown	1: Valid
2	Come on ortige	0: Invalid
3	Servo operation	1: Valid
4~6	On a ration mode	It is related to the operation mode of
4~6	Operation mode	servo drive
		Used to clear reset faults:
7	Foult reset	The rising edge of bit7 is valid;
/	Fault reset	bit7 is kept at 1, and other control
		instructions are invalid.

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

6041	Parameter nam	e	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
	Status Word (Status	Word)	RO	TPDO	-	0 ~65535	0	ALL
Used to	o display servo drive	status.						
		Bit	r	Name	Des	scription		
					0: Invalid			
		0	Ser	vo ready	1: Valid			
			Servo op	eration can be	0: Invalid			
		1	S	tarted	1: Valid			
		2	Comus		0: Invalid			
		2	Servo	operation	1: Valid			
		3		fault	0: Invalid			
		5		fault				
		4	Electrical	connection of	0: Invalid			
		4	mai	main circuit				
		5	Quick	shutdown	0: Invalid			
		5	Quick	Shutuown	1: Valid			
		6	Ser	vo is not	0: Invalid			
		0	оре	erational	1: Valid			
		7	10	/arning	0: Invalid			
		,		annig	1: Valid			
		8		-	-			
		9	Remo	ote control	0: Invalid			
					1: Valid			
		10	Targ	et arrival	0: Invalid			
		10			1: Valid			
	bit 9 have the same				rvo drive. Afte	er the control wor	d 6040h send	s command
in sequ	ience, the servo feed	ds back	the determine	ed state.			l	
		Setti	ng value (bina	ary number)	Des	scription		

Setting value (binary number)	Description		
xxxx xxxx x0xx 0000	Servo is not ready		
xxxx xxxx x1xx 0000	Startup failure		
xxxx xxxx x01x 0001	Servo ready		
xxxx xxxx x01x 0011	start up		
xxxx xxxx x01x 0111	Servo enable		
xxxx xxxx x00x 0111	Malfunction shutdown		
	valid		

 xxxx xxxx x0xx 1111	Fault response valid	
xxxx xxxx x0xx 1000	Fault	

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode		
605A	Quick stop option selection (Quick-stop option code)	RW	NO	-	0 ~7	2	ALL		
Used to	Jsed to set the quick stop mode.								

605D	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode	
605D	Halt option code	RW	NO	-	1~3	1	A11	
	(Halt option code)	ĸvv				T	ALL	
Used to	Used to set the quick stop mode.							

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
6060	Servo mode selection (Modes of operation)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	0~10	0	ALL

Used to set the operation mode of servo drive.

Setting value	Name	Remarks
1	Contour position	
1 I	control mode	-
2	Contour speed control	
3	mode	-
4	Contour torque control	
4	mode	-
-		Please refer to "7.5 Origin Regression Mode" for
6	Origin return mode	details
7	Interpolation mode	-
_	Cyclic Synchronous	Please refer to "7.4 Cyclic Synchronous Position
8	Position mode	mode (CSP)" for details

9	Periodic synchronous	_	
,	speed mode		
10	Periodic synchronous		
10	torque mode	-	

6061	Ра	irameter na	me	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode	
0001		Run mode display RO (Modes operation)		TPDO	-	0~10	0	ALL		
Used to	display t	he current o	operation	mode of servo o	drive.					
	Setting Name value			Remarks						
	1 Contour position control mode				-					
		3	Contour speed control mode		ol					
		4	Contou	Contour torque control mode		-				
		6	Origi	n return mode			rigin Regression N details	1ode" for		
		7	Inter	polation mode			-			
		8	-	c Synchronous sition mode	Please		yclic Synchronous SP)" for details	Position		
		9 Periodic synchronous speed mode		s	-					
		10		lic synchronou vrque mode	S		-			

6062	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode			
0002	position command	RO	TPDO	-		0	CSP HM PP			
	(Position demand value)	ĸo	TFDO	-	-	0	CSF TIM FF			
It is use	It is used to reflect the position command (command unit) that has been input by the servo in the enabled state.									

6063	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
0003	Position feedback	RO	TPDO			0	ALL
	(Position actual value)	ĸŎ	TFDO	-	-	0	ALL

Used to reflect the absolute position of motor.

6064	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
6064	Position feedback (Position actual value)	RO	TPDO	-	-	0	ALL
	reflect real-time absolute pos n Feedback 6064h" * "Gear Ra		osition Feedbac	k 6063h"			

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
				Set value			
				takes			
6065	Threshold of excessive			effect at	- (-21 -)	_	
	position deviation (Following error window)	RW	RPDO	the time	0~(2 ³¹ -1)	0	CSP HM PP
				of			
				shutdown			
Used to	set the position deviation exc	ess threshold.	1	1			
When th	he position deviation exceeds	the set value of	6065h, Er.36 (e	xcessive positio	n deviation) will occ	ur in servo.	

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode		
6067	Position arrival threshold (Position window)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	0 ~ 2 ³²	0	СЅР НМ РР		
	Used to set the threshold value for position arrival. When the position deviation is within the set value of \pm 6067h, the position is determined to have arrived.								
In positi	ion mode, bit10=1 for status w	ord 6041							

6068	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
------	----------------	---------------	-----------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	---------	---------------------

			Set value						
			takes effect						
Position window time (Position window time)	RW	RPDO	at the time	0~65535	0	PP IP CSP			
			of						
			shutdown						
Used to set the position window time	of the servo dri	ve under the po	osition mode.						

606C	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
0000	Actual velocity	RO	TPDO	_	_	_	ALL
	(Velocity actual value)	NO	ПЪО				
Used to	display the actual rotating spe	eed of the servo	drive.				

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode		
				Set value					
606D				takes effect					
	Velocity arrival threshold (Velocity window)	RW	RPDO	at the time	-0 ~65535	10	PV		
				of					
				shutdown					
Used to	Used to set the velocity arrival threshold of servo drive under the velocity mode.								

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode		
				Set value					
606E				takes effect					
	Velocity window time (Velocity window time)	RW	RPDO	at the time	-0 ~65535	10	PV		
	(* 2000), **********************************			of					
				shutdown					
Used to	Used to set the velocity window time of servo drive under the velocity mode.								

			Data	Set to take	Data display		Correlation
6071	Parameter name	Accessibility	mapping	effect	range	Default	mode

		1 1	eet Bletlonary			
			Set value			
			takes effect	-5000~500		
Target torque (Target torque)	RW	RPDO	at the time	0	0	PT CST
			of	0		
			shutdown			
Used to set the target torque of servo drive under the torque mode.						

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Setting in force	Data display range	Default value	Correlation mode	Data type
6072	Maximum torque Instruction (Max torque)	RW	RPDO	Operation setting Effective immediately	0~3000	3000	PT CST	16-bit
Used to s	Jsed to set the maximum torque instruction of the servo drive in PT/CST mode.							

6074	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
0074	Torque given by user	RO	TPDO	_	-5000~5000	0	PT CST
	(Torque demand)	ĸŬ	TPDO	-	-3000 3000	0	PICSI
Used to	Used to display the torque of servo drive given by user under the torque mode.						

6077	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
0077	Actual torque	RO	TPDO	_	-5000~5000	0	PT CST
	(Torque actual value)	ĸŎ	TFDO	-	-5000 5000	0	FICSI
Used to	Used to display the actual torque value of servo drive under the torque mode.						

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
607A	Target location (target position)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	(-2 ³¹) ~ (2 ³¹ -1)	0	СЅР НМ РР
Used to	Used to set the servo target position of the servo drive in the periodic synchronous mode (CSP).						

	607C	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Set to take	Data display	Default	Correlation
--	------	----------------	---------------	------	-------------	--------------	---------	-------------

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

			1 ,	1			
			mapping	effect	range		mode
	Home offset (Home offset)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	(-2 ³¹) ~ (2 ³¹ -1)	0	HM
	sed to set the physical position of the mechanical Origin return mode from the motor origin in home return mode. This object ictionary only takes effect when the servo is powered on, the origin return operation is completed, and the status word 6041 is						
bit15=1		e servo is powe	reu on, the ong	gin return open	ation is completed,		

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
607D	Software absolute position						
	limit	-	-	-	-	-	ALL
	(Software position limit)						

Set the minimum value and maximum value of the software absolute position limit.

Minimum software absolute position limit: 607D-1h:

Maximum software absolute position limit: 607D-2h.

The internal position limit of the softare is used to judge the absolute position and the internal position limit of software is

meaningless when the servo does not perform the origin regression.

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
01h	Minimum software absolute position limit (Min position limit)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	-2 ³¹ ~ (2 ³¹ -1)	-2 ³¹	ALL

Used to set the motor resolution.

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
02h	Maximum software absolute position limit (Max position limit)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	1 ~ (2 ³² -1)	2 ³¹ -1	ALL

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
607E	Polarity (Polarity)	RW	TPDO	Set value takes effect at the time	00~ FF	0	ALL

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

	Chapter 8 Object Dictionary					
		of				
		shutdown				
Set the polarity of position command	d, velocity i	instruction and torque instruction.				
	Bit	Description				
	0-4	Reserved				
	5	Polarity of torque instruction:0: remain the existing value;1: follow the opposite instruction.				
	6	Polarity of velocity instruction:0: remain the existing value;1: follow the opposite instruction.				
	7	Polarity of position command: 0: remain the existing value; 1: follow the opposite instruction.				

	Parameter name Accessibility Data mapping Set to take Data display effect Default Correlation mode											
607F Maximum profile velocity (Max profile velocity) RW RPDO Set value takes effect of 0 ~ (2 ³¹ -1) 0 ALL												
Set the maximum operating speed of user. The set value takes effect when the velocity instruction of slave station changes.												

	Parameter name Accessibility Data Set to take Data display mapping effect range Default mode											
6081	6081 Profile velocity (Profile velocity) RW RPDO at the time of shutdown 0 ~ (2 ³¹ -1) 100 PP											
Set the constant operating speed of the shift instruction under the profile position mode. The set value takes effect after the salve station receives the shift instruction.												

6083	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Set to take	Data display	Default	Correlation	
------	----------------	---------------	------	-------------	--------------	---------	-------------	--

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

		mapping	effect	range		mode
			Set value			
Profile acceleration			takes effect			
(Profile acceleration)	RW	RPDO	at the time	0~(2 ³¹ -1)	100	PP PV
(Profile acceleration)			of			
			shutdown			

Set the acceleration under the profile position mode and profile velocity mode.

Under the profile position mode, the set value takes effect after the position command is triggered. The minimum value of the

periodic position command increment of each position loop is 1.

Under the profile velocity mode, the operation takes effect.

If the parameter value is set to be 0, it will be converted to 1 compulsorily.

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
6084	Profile deceleration (Profile deceleration)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	0 ~ (2 ³¹ -1)	100	PP PV CSP CSV

Set the deceleration under the profile position mode and profile velocity mode.

Under the profile position mode, the set value takes effect after the position command is triggered.

Under the profile velocity mode, the operation takes effect.

Under PP CSV PV mode, the quick-stop option code (605A) is equal to 1 or 5, the deceleration of slope shutdown takes effect when

the quick-stop command is valid;

Under PP CSV PV mode, the halt option code (605D) is equal to 1, the deceleration of slope shutdown takes effect when halt

command is valid.

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
6085	Quick stop deceleration (Quick stop deceleration)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	0 ~ (2 ³¹ -1)	100	PP PV HM CSP CSV

Under PP CSV PV HM mode, the quick-stop option code (605A) is equal to 2 or 6, the deceleration of slope shutdown takes effect

when the quick-stop command is valid.

Under PP CSV PV HM mode, the halt option code (605D) is equal to 2, the deceleration of slope shutdown takes effect when the halt command is valid.

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode			
6086	Motion profile type (Motion profile type)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	2 ^{15~} (2 ¹⁵ -1)	0				
Set the profile type of the motor position command or velocity command. 0: linear										

6087 Torque slope (Torque slope) RW RPDO Set value takes effect 0 ~ (2 ³¹ -1) 100 PT of of shutdown Shutdown Shutdown State Set value Set va		Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
	6087		RW	RPDO	takes effect at the time of	0 ~ (2 ³¹ -1)	100	

Set the torque command acceleration under the profile torque mode, which means the torque command increment per second.

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
6091	Gear Ratio	-	-	-	-	-	CSP HM PP PV CSV
	e of electronic gear ratio: "0.0 this set range, Er.35 (electroni				resolution/10000"		
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
01h	Electronic gear ratio numerator (Motor revolutions)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	1 ~ (2 ³² -1)	1	-
Used to s	set the motor resolution.	•					•
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
02h	Electronic gear ratio denominator (Shaft revision)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	1 ~ (2 ³² -1)	1	-
Used to s	set the load shaft resolution.	1					1

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
6098	Zero return mode (Homing method)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	1~35	1	НМ

o select hor	-		الريم والجم وال	Deceloration activity	Orisia
method	Deceleration point	Origin	method	Deceleration point	Origin
1	Reverse overtravel	Motor Z signal	19	Origin switch	Origin switch
T	switch	MOLOI Z SIGIIAI	19	Origin switch	Origin switch
	Forward overtravel				
2	switch	Motor Z signal	20	Origin switch	Origin switch
3	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	21	Origin switch	Origin switch
4	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	22	Origin switch	Origin switch
5	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	23	Origin switch	Origin switch
6	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	24	Origin switch	Origin switch
7	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	25	Origin switch	Origin switch
8	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	26	Origin switch	Origin switch
9	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	27	Origin switch	Origin switch
10	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	28	Origin switch	Origin switch
11	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	29	Origin switch	Origin switch
12	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	30	Origin switch	Origin switch
13	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	33	None	Motor Z signal
14	Origin switch	Motor Z signal	34	None	Motor Z signal
Reverse overtravel		Reverse overtravel	25		Comment and stilling
17	switch	switch	35	-	Current position
18	Forward overtravel	Forward overtravel			
10	switch	switch			

6099	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
0055	Homing speed (Homing speeds)	-	-	-	-	-	НМ
Used to	set two speed values in homir	ng mode					
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
01	Speed during search for switch (Speed during search for switch)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	0 ~ (2 ³² -1)	100	HM
	set the speed of searching dec p-original timeout fault) caused	•	0	ommended to se	et the speed to a hig	ther value to pro	event Er.44
	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
02	Speed during search for zero(Speed during search	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect	10 ~ (2 ³² -1)	100	нм

at the time

for zero)

				of			
				shutdown			
Used to	o set the speed of searching o	origin signal.It is	s recommende	d to be set to	a lower value to p	prevent oversho	oot caused by

high-speed stop.

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode				
609A	Home acceleration (Home acceleration)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	0 ~ (2 ³² -1)	100	НМ				
	Used to set the acceleration in homing mode. When the origin zero return operation is started, the set value takes effect. Home acceleration refers to the increment of position command (command unit) per second.										

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode			
60B0	Position offset (Position offset)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	(-2 ³¹) ~ (2 ³¹ -1)	0	CSP			
Used to set the servo position command offset amount in the Cyclic Synchronous Position mode (CSP). After offset, servo target position = 607A (target position) + 60B0 (position offset).										

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode				
60B1	Velocity offset (Velocity offset)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	(-2 ³¹) ~ (2 ³¹ -1)	0	CSP/CSV				
Used to	set the EtherCAT external velo	ocity feedforwa	rd signal under	the periodic syn	chronization positio	n mode.					
Used to set the servo torque command offset amount under the periodic synchronization velocity mode; after offset, servo target											
torque=	torque=60FFh+60B1h.										

Chapter 8 Object Dictionary

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
60B2	Torque offset (Torque offset)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	-5000~ 5000 (unit 0.1%)	0	CSP/CSV/CST

Used to set the EtherCAT external velocity feedforward signal under the periodic synchronization position mode and periodic synchronization velocity;

Used to set the servo torque command offset amount under the periodic synchronization torque mode; after offset, servo target torque=6071h+60B2h.

Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
60B8 Touch probe function (Touch probe function)	RW	RPDO	Set value takes effect at the time of shutdown	0~65535	100	-

60B9	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode			
0069	Touch probe status (Touch probe status)	RO	TPDO	-	-	-	-			
Used to	Used to read the status of probe 1 and probe 2.									

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
60BA	Probe 1 rising edge position value (Touch Probe Pos1 Pos Value)	RO	TPDO	-	-	-	-
Used to	display the rising edge and po	sition value of p	orobe 1 signal (c	command unit).			
60BB	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode

р	oe 1 falling edge osition value h Probe Pos1 Neg Value)	RO	TPDO	-	-	-	-			
Used to display the falling edge and position value of probe 1 signal (command unit).										

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode				
60BC	Probe 2 rising edge position value (Touch Probe Pos2 Pos Value)	RO	TPDO	-	-	-	-				
Used to	Used to display the rising edge and position value of probe 2 signal (command unit).										

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode			
60BD	Probe 2 falling edge position value (Touch Probe Pos2 Neg Value)	RO	TPDO	-	-	-	-			
Used to	Used to display the falling edge and position value of probe 2 signal (command unit).									

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data	Setting in force	Data display	Default	Correlation	Data type			
	Parameter name	Accessionity	mapping		range	value	mode				
6050				Operation							
60E0	Forward direction	RW	RPDO	setting	0.44 2000	3000	ALL	16-bit			
	maximum torque limit			Effective	0 to 3000						
				immediately							
Set the p	Set the positive maximum torque limit of the servo.										
Solution Note: It takes effect when the parameter P1-14=2.											

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Setting in force	Data display range	Default value	Correlation mode	Data type
60E1	Reverse direction maximum torque limit	RW	RPDO	Operation setting Effective immediately	0 to 3000	3000	ALL	16-bit
	negative maximum tor It takes effect when t							

	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode	
60F4	Position deviation (Following error actual value)	RO	TPDO	-	-	-	PP HM CSP	
Used to	Used to display following error actual value (command unit).							

60FC	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
our c	Position demand value (Position demand value)	RO	TPDO	-	-	-	PP HM CSP

Used to display the position demand value (encoder unit).

When the servo is enabled, if there is no warning, the relationship between the position demand value (encoder unit) and position demand value (command unit) is shown as follows:

Position demand value 60FCh (encoder unit)= position demand value 6062h (command unit)* gear ratio (6091h).

60FD	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode	
	Digital input (Digital Input)	RO	TPDO	-	-	-	-	
Used to reflect the current DI terminal logic of drive:								
0 -logic	0 -logic invalid;							
1- logic	1- logic valid.							

60FF	Parameter name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Set to take effect	Data display range	Default	Correlation mode
0011	Profile velocity (Profile velocity)	RW	RPDO	-	(-2 ³¹) ~ (2 ³¹ -1)	0	PV CSV
Used to	set the user velocity comman	d under the pro	file velocity mo	de and periodic	synchronization vel	ocity mode.	

Chapter 9 Adjustments

9.1 Overview

The servo drive needs to make the motor work without delay as much as possible in accordance with the instructions issued by the host controller. In order to make the motor run based on command as much as possible and maximize the mechanical performance, it is necessary to adjust the gain. The flow of gain adjustment is as shown in Figure 9-1.



Figure 9-1Gain adjustment process

The servo gain is composed of multiple sets of parameters such as position loop, speed loop, filter, load inertia ratio, etc., and they affect each other. In the process of setting the servo gain, the balance between the setting values of each parameter must be considered.



The gain adjustment process description is shown in Table 9-1.

Table 9-1Gain	adjustment	process	description
		p. 0 0 0 0 0	

	Gain adjustment	process	Function	Detailed chapter
1	1 Inertia identification		Automatic load inertia ratio identification is carried out by using the upper computer debugging platform software matched with the drive.	9.2
2	Automatic gain adjustment		On the premise of setting the inertia ratio correctly, the drive automatically adjusts a set of matching gain parameters.	9.3.1
3	Manual gain	Basic gain	On the basis of automatic gain adjustment, if the expected effect is not achieved, manually fine-tune the gain to optimize the effect.	9.3.2
	adjustment Feedforward gain		The feedforward function is enabled to improve the followability.	9.3.3
4	Vibration suppression	Mechanical resonance	The notch filter function is enabled to suppress mechanical resonance.	9.4.1

9.2 Inertia identification

Load inertia ratio "2003-01" refers to:

Load inertia ratio = $\frac{\text{Total moment of inertia of mechanical load}}{\text{Moment of inertia of the motor}}$

Load inertia ratio is an important parameter of servo system. Correct setting of load inertia ratio is helpful to complete debugging quickly.



the limit switch has been installed on the machine, and the motor has a movable stroke of more than 1 circle respectively in the forward and reverse directions to prevent overtravel during the inertia identification process, which may cause accidents.

Meet the requirements of inertia identification turns [2003-05]; make sure that the motor's movable stroke at the stop position is greater than the set value of the number of inertia identification circles [2003-05], otherwise the maximum speed of inertia identification [2003-06] should be appropriately reduced.

During the automatic load inertia identification process, if vibration occurs, the load inertia identification should be stopped immediately.

Related function codes are shown in Table 9-2.

Function code	Name	Setting method	valid time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
2003-01	Load inertia ratio	OperationSetting	valid immediately	300	100~10000	Set load inertia ratio, 0.00~100.00 times	0.01
2003-05	Inertia identificationcircles	Shutdown Setting	valid immediately	2	1~20	Offline load inertia identification process, motor rotation number setting	Circle
2003-06	Maximum speed of inertia identification	Shutdown Setting	valid immediately	1000	300~2000	Set the allowable maximum motor speed instruction in offline inertia identification mode. The faster the speed during inertia identification is, the more accurate the identification result will be. Generally, keep the default value.	rpm

Table 9-2Details of inertia identification related parameters

2003-07	Parameter identification of rotation direction	Shutdown Setting	valid immediately	0	0 to 2	reverse reciproc rotation 1: one-way 2:	-	-
---------	--	---------------------	----------------------	---	--------	--	---	---

9.3 Gain Adjustment

In order to optimize the responsiveness of the servo drive, the gain set in the servo drive needs to be adjusted. Servo gain needs to set multiple parameter combinations, which will affect each other. Therefore, the adjustment of servo gain must consider the relationship between each parameter.

Under normal circumstances, high-rigidity machinery can improve the response performance by increasing the servo gain. But for machines with lower rigidity, when the servo gain is increased, vibration may occur, which will affect the increase in gain. Therefore, selecting appropriate servo gain parameters can achieve higher response and stable performance.

The servo supports automatic gain adjustment and manual gain adjustment. It is recommended to use automatic gain adjustment first.

9.3.1 Automatic Gain Adjustment

Automatic gain adjustment means that through the rigidity level selection function [2003-02], the servo drive will automatically generate a set of matching gain parameters to meet the requirements of rapidity and stability. The rigidity of the servo refers to the ability of the motor rotor to resist load inertia, that is, the self-locking ability of the motor rotor. The stronger the servo rigidity is, the greater the corresponding position loop gain and speed loop gain can achieve, and the faster the response speed of the system will be.



Before adjusting the rigidity grade, set the appropriate load inertia ratio correctly[2003-01].

The value range of rigidity grade is between 0~ 31. The value range of the rigidity grade is between 0 and 31. Grade 0 corresponds to the weakest rigidity and minimum gain, and grade 31 corresponds to the strongest rigidity and maximum gain. According to different load types,Table 9-3 Empirical values can be used for reference.

Table 9-3Experience reference of rigidity grade

Rigidity grade	Load mechanism type
Grade 4 to 8	Some large machinery
Grade 8 to 15	Low rigidity applications such as belts
Grade 15 to 20	High rigidity applications such as ball screw and direct connection

When the function code [2003-03] is set to 0, the gain parameters are stored in the first gain by modifying the rigidity grade.

When debugging with the upper computer debugging software, automatic rigidity level measurement can be carried out, which is used to select a set of appropriate rigidity grades as operating parameters. The operation steps are as follows:

Step 1 Confirm that the servo is in the ready state, the panel displays "ry", and the communication line is connected;

Step 2 Open the servo drive debugging software, enter the trial run interface, set the corresponding parameters, and click "Servo on";

Step 3 Click the "forward" or "reverse" button to confirm the travel range of the servo operation;

Step 4 After the "Start Identification" of inertia identification lights up, click "Start Identification" to start inertia identification to measure the load inertia.

Step 5 After the inertia identification test is completed, click "Save inertia value";

Step 6 Click "Next" at the bottom right to go to the parameter adjustment interface, click "Parameter Measurement" to start parameter measurement.

Step 7 After the parameter measurement is completed, the servo drive debugging software will pop up a confirmation window for parameter writing and saving.

There may be a short mechanical whistling sound during the test. Generally, the servo will automatically stop the test. If it does not stop automatically or in other abnormal situations, you can click the "Servo Off" button on the interface to turn off the servo, or power off the machine!

For the detailed operation of the upper computer debugging software, please refer to "Wecon SCTool Software User Manual".

Index code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
2003-03	Self-adjusting mode	OperationSetting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 2	0: Rigidity grade self-adjusting mode. Position loop gain, speed loop gain,	-

Table 9-4Self-tuning mode selection parameter details

selection		speed loop integral time constant,
		torque filter parameter settings are
		automatically adjusted according to
		the rigidity grade setting.
		1: Manual setting. Users need to
		manually set the position loop gain,
		speed loop gain, speed loop integral
		time constant, and torque filter
		parameter setting
		2: Online automatic parameter
		self-adjusting mode (Not
		implemented yet)

9.3.2 Manual Gain Adjustment

When the servo automatic gain adjustment fails to achieve the desired result, you can manually fine-tune the gain to achieve better results.

The servo system consists of three control loops, from the outside to the inside are the position loop, the speed loop and the current loop. The basic control block diagram is shown as below.



Figure 9-3Basic block diagram of servo loop gain

The more the inner loop is, the higher the responsiveness is required. Failure to comply with this principle may lead to system instability!

The default current loop gain of the servo drive has ensured sufficient responsiveness, generally no adjustment is required, only the position loop gain, speed loop gain and other auxiliary gains need to be adjusted.

(1) Speed loop gain

The speed loop gain determines the highest frequency of the changing speed command that the speed loop can follow.
Chapter 9 Adjustments

In the case of no vibration or noise in the mechanical system, the larger the speed loop gain setting value is, the better the response of servo system and the better the speed followability can achieve. When noise occurs in the system, reduce the speed loop gain. Related function codes are shown in Table 9-5.

Index code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
2002-02	1st speed loop gain	OperationSetting	Valid immediately	65	0~35000	Set the speed loop proportional gain to determine the responsiveness of the speed loop.	0.1Hz





Figure 9-3 Gain Effect Schematic Diagram of Velocity Loop

(2) Speed loop integral time constant

The speed loop integral time constant is used to eliminate the speed loop deviation. Decreasing the integral time constant of the speed loop can increase the speed of the speed following. If the set value is too small, is will easily cause speed overshoot or vibration. When the setting value of time constant is too large, the integral action will be weakened, resulting in a deviation of the speed loop. Related function codes are shown in Table 9-6.

Index code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
2002-03	speed loop 1st integral time	OperationSetting	Valid immediately	1000	100~65535	Set the speed loop integral constant. The smaller the set value is, the stronger the integral effect will be.	0.1ms

Table 9-6Details of speed loop integral time constant parameters





(3) Position loop gain

Determine the highest frequency of the position command that the position loop can follow the change. Increasing this parameter can speed up the positioning time and improve the ability of the motor to resist external disturbances when the motor is stationary. However, if the setting value is too large, the system may be unstable and disrupted. Related function codes are shown in Table 9-7.

Index code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
2002-01	1st position loop gain	OperationSetting	Valid immediately	400	0~6200	Set the position loop proportional gain to determine the responsiveness of the position control system.	0.1Hz
	17		Increase 2002-01			Real speed Position instruction	I

Table 9-7 Details of position loop gain parameters

Figure 9-5Gain effect schematic diagram of position loop

(4) Torque instruction filter time

Selecting an appropriate torque filter time constant could suppress mechanical resonance. The larger the value of this parameter, the stronger the suppression ability. If the setting value is too large, it will decrease the current loop response frequency and cause needle movement. Related function codes are shown in Table 9-8.

Index code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
2004-04	Torque filtering time constant	Operation Setting	Valid immediately	50	10~2500	This parameter is automatically set when "Self-adusting Mode Selection" is selected as 0	0.01ms

Table 9-8Details of torque filter time constant parameters



Figure 9-6Time Constant Effect Schematic Diagram of Torque Filtering

9.3.3 Feedforward Gain

Speed feedforward could be used in position control mode and full closed-loop function. It could improve the response to the speed instruction and reduce the position deviation with fixed speed. Speed feedforward parameters are shown inTable 9-9. See Table 9-10 for details of torque feedforward parameters.



Figure 9-7Effect schematic of speed feedforward parametersTorque feedforward can improve torque command response and reduce position deviation during fixed acceleration and deceleration.

Table 9-10

Table 9-9Speed feedforward parameters

Index code	Name	Adjustment description					
2002-09	Speed feedforward	When the speed feedforward filter is set to 50 (0.5 ms), gradually increase the					
	gain	speed feedforward gain, and the speed feedforward will take effect. The position					
2002-0A	Speed feedforward filtering time constant	deviation during operation at a constant speed becomes smaller according to the value of the speed feedforward gain as shown in the following formula. Position deviation (pulse instruction) = instruction speed[instruction unit/s]÷position loop gain [1/s]×(100—speed feedforward gain [%])÷100					

Torque feedforward can improve torque command response and reduce position deviation during fixed acceleration and deceleration.

Table 9-10Torque feedforward parameters

Index code	Name	Adjustment description
	Torque feedforward	Increase the torque feedforward gain, because the position deviation during certain
2002-0B	gain	acceleration and deceleration can be close to 0, so under the ideal condition that
		the torque does not act when the external disturbance occurs, when driving under
		the trapezoidal speed model, the position deviation can be made in the entire
	Torque feedforward	action range close to 0. In fact, there must be external disturbance torque, so the
2002-0C	filter time constant	position deviation cannot be 0. In addition, like the speed feedforward, the larger
		the constant of the torque feedforward filter is, the smaller the action will be, with
		greater positional deviation of the acceleration change point.

9.4 Mechanical Resonance Suppression

9.4.1 Mechanical Resonance Suppression Methods

When the mechanical rigidity is low, vibration and noise may occur due to resonance caused by shaft twisting,

and it may not be possible to increase the gain setting. In this case, by using a notch filter to reduce the gain at a

specific frequency, the servo gain can continue to increase after the resonance is validly suppressed. There are 2 methods to suppress mechanical resonance.

(1) Torque instruction filter

By setting the filter time constant, the torque instruction is attenuated in the high frequency range above the cutoff frequency, so as to achieve the expectation of suppressing mechanical resonance. The cut-off frequency of the torque instruction filter could be calculated by the following formula:

Filter cutoff frequency
$$fc(Hz) = \frac{1}{2 \pi * \text{Set parameter value} * 0.001}$$

(2) Notch filter

The notch filter can achieve the expectation of suppressing mechanical resonance by reducing the gain at a specific frequency. When setting the notch filter correctly, the vibration can be validly suppressed. You can try to increase the servo gain. The principle of notch filter is shown in Figure Figure 9-8.

9.4.2 Notch Filter

VD3E Ethernet servo drivehave 2 sets of notch filters, each of which has 3 parameters, namely notch frequency, width grade and depth grade.

(1) Width grade of notch filter

The notch width grade is used to express the ratio of the notch width to the center frequency of the notch:

Notch filter width grade
$$=\frac{f_H - f_L}{f_T}$$
 (9-1)

In formula (9-1), f_T It is the center frequency of notch filter, that is, the mechanical resonance frequency; $f_H - f_L$ is the width of notch filter, which represents the frequency bandwidth with an amplitude attenuation rate of -3dB relative to the center frequency of notch filter.

(2) Depth grade of notch filter

The depth grade of notch filter represents the ratio relationship between input and output at center frequency.

When the depth level of notch filter is 0, the input is completely suppressed at the center frequency; When the notch filter depth level is 100, the input is completely passable at the center frequency. Therefore, the smaller the the notch filter depth grade is set, the deeper the the notch filter depth will be, and the stronger the suppression of mechanical resonance can achieve, but it may lead to system instability, so attention should be paid when using it. Specific relationships are shown in Figure 9-9.



Figure 9-10Notch characteristics, notch width and notch depth



Figure 9-11Frequency characteristics of notch filter

Index code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Definition	Unit
2004-05	1st notch filter frequency	Operation Setting	Valid immediately	300	250~5000	Set the center frequency of the 1st notch filter. When the set value is 5000,	Hz

Table 9-11Details of notch filter function code parameters

						the function of the notch filter is invalid.	
2004-06	1st notch filter	Operation	Valid	100	0~100	0: all truncated	
2004-06	depth	Setting	immediately	100	0 100	100: All passed	-

Chapter 9 Adjustments							
2004-07	1st notch filter width	Opera tion Settin g	Valid imme diatel y	4	0~12	0: 0.5 times the bandwidth 4: 1 times the bandwidth 8: 2 times the bandwidth 12: 4 times the bandwidth	-
2004-08	2nd notch filter frequency	Opera tion Settin g	Valid imme diatel y	500	250~50 00	Set the center frequency of the 2nd notch filter. When the set value is 5000, the function of the notch filter is invalid.	Hz
2004-09	2nd notch filter depth	Opera tion Settin g	Valid imme diatel y	100	0~100	0: all truncated 100: All passed	-
2004-0A	2nd notch filter width	Opera tion Settin g	Valid imme diatel y	4	0~12	0: 0.5 times the bandwidth 4: 1 times the bandwidth 8: 2 times the bandwidth 12: 4 times the bandwidth	-

Chapter 10 Malfunctions

10.1 Faults and Warnings Handling at Startup

Boot process	Fault phenomenon	Reason	Confirmation method					
	 Digital tube is not bright 	① The power terminal is disconnected	☆Rewiring					
Power supply (L1,	 Not display "ry" 	② Servo drive failure	☆Contact technician for repair					
	Panel display "Er.xx"	Refer to"10.2 Faults and warnings handling during operation" to find the cause and troubleshoot						
	After trou	ıld display"ry"						

10.2 Faults and Warnings Handling During Operation

10.2.1 Overview

The faults and warnings of Wecon VD3E series servo drives are graded according to their severity, which can be

divided into four grades: Category 1, Category 2, Category 3, Category 4.

Severity level: Category 1> Category 2> Category 3 > Category 4. The specific types are as follows:

Category 2: non-clearable faults;

Category 2: clearable faults;

Category 3: clearable faults;

Category 4: clearable warning.

Among them, "clearable" means that the panel stops the fault display state by giving a "clear signal". The specific operations are as follows:

① Set the parameters 200A-03=1 (fault clearing) or use DI function 02 (02-A-CLR, fault and warning clearing) and set it to logic valid, which can stop the fault display on the panel.

The clearing method of category 2 and category 3 clearable faults: first turn off the servo enable signal (set
 S-ON to OFF), then set P10-03=1 or use DI function 2.

③ The clearing method of category 4 of clearable warnings: set 200A-03=1 or use DI function 2.



re-powered to take effect, the device must be re-powered; for the changes that need to stop the device to take effect, the servo must be disabled. After the changes take effect, the servo drive is running normally.

Associated function code:

Function code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Definition
200A-03=1	Fault clearing	Operation Setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	 0: No operation 1: For clearable faults, after the cause of fault is removed, and write 1 to the function code, the drive will stop the fault display and enter the Rdy (or RUN) state again. Note: If the servo S-ON is valid, when the fault is removed and cleared, the servo will directly enter the Run state. When performing fault clearing actions, be sure to stop sending control instructions such as pulses to ensure personal safety.

Associated function number:

Number	Name	Function name	Function
2	A-CLR	Fault and warning clear	Invalid, does not reset faults and warnings
Z	A-CLK	Fault and warning clear	valid, reset faults and warnings

Wecon VD3E series bus servo drives have a fault recording function, which could record the latest 5 faults and the latest 5 warning names and the status parameters of servo drive when the fault or warning occurs. After the fault or warning is cleared, the fault record will still save the fault and warning.

The current fault code could be viewed through the monitoring parameter U1-01, and the current warning code could be viewed through U1-02. The monitoring U1-16 to U1-25 could display the latest 5 fault codes and warning codes. Please refer to "201Fh Group: warning monitoring".

10.2.2 Fault and Warning Code Table

Category	Fault/warning name	Fault code	Can it be cleared
Category 1	Parameter damage	Er.01	No
Category 1	Parameter storage error	Er.02	No
Category 1	ADC reference source error	Er.03	No
Category 1	AD current sampling conversion error	Er.04	No
Category 1	Abnormal FPGA communication	Er.05	No
Category 1	Wrong FPGA program version	Er.06	No
Category 1	Clock abnormality	Er.07	No
Category 1	ADC conversion is not completed	Er.60	No
Category 1	Internal software fault	Er.61	No
Category 1	Internal software fault	Er.62	No
Category 1	Internal software fault	Er.63	No
Category 1	Internal software fault	Er.64	No
Category 1	Internal software fault	Er.65	No
Category 1	Wrong motor model	Er.26	No
Category 1	Encoder Z pulse is lost	Er.28	No
Category 1	Encoder UVW signal error	Er.30	No
Category 1	Exceeding motor maximum speed	Er.32	No
Category 1	Overcurrent	Er.20	No
Category 1	The braking resistor is turned on abnormally	Er.24	No
Category 2	Main power supply is overvoltage	Er.22	Yes
Category 2	Encoder is disconnected	Er.27	Yes
Category 2	Power line disconnection	Er.31	Yes

Category 2	Abnormal network status switching	Er.09	Yes
Category 2	Loss of synchronization	Er.10	Yes
Category 2	Unburned XML configuration file	Er.11	Yes
Category 2	Network initialization failed	Er.12	Yes
Category 2	Synchronization period setting error	Er.13	Yes
Category 2	Synchronization period error is too large	Er.14	Yes
Category 3	Main power supply is undervoltage	Er.21	Yes
Category 3	Braking resistor is not connected	Er.23	Yes
Category 3	Wrong motor model	Er.25	Yes
Category 3	Power module is over temperature	Er.33	Yes
Category 3	Motor overload protection	Er.34	Yes
Category 3	Electronic gear ratio exceeds limit	Er.35	Yes
Category 3	Position deviation is too large	Er.36	Yes
Category 3	Abnormal torque saturation	Er.37	Yes
Category 3	Main circuit electrical phase loss	Er.38	Yes
Category 3	Emergency stop	Er.39	Yes
Category 3	Encoder battery failure	Er.40	Yes
Category 3	Motor (encoder) over temperature	Er.41	Yes
Category 3	Encoder write failure	Er.42	Yes
Category 3	Back to original timeout fault	Er.44	Yes
Category 4	Over speed alarm	A-81	Yes
Category 4	Overload	A-82	Yes
Category 4	Braking resistor is over temperature or overload	A-83	Yes
Category 4	Parameter modification that needs to be powered on again	A-84	Yes

Category 4	Main circuit instantaneous power failure	A-88	Yes
Category 4	Duplicate DI port configuration	A-89	Yes
Category 4	Duplicate DO port configuration	A-90	Yes
Category 4	Parameter modification is too frequent	A-91	Yes
Category 4	Encoder battery voltage low warning	A-92	Yes
Category 4	Encoder read and write check is abnormal and frequency is too high	A-93	Yes

10.2.3 Troubleshooting

Er.01 Parameter damage

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.[] !	Parameter damage

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	Restore factory setting [200A-02=1] and	
EEPROM could not be read	power on again. If the servo drive still	■Contact the manufacturer's technician
and written	alarms after multiple operations, it is	personnel for maintenance.
	faulty.	

Er.02 Parameter storage error

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.02	Parameter storage error

Reason: The total number of function codes or content transmission changes. It usually occur after firmware

upgrade.

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Firmware upgraded	•Check whether the program has been upgraded.	■Repower the servo drive.
Parameter read and write	 After a parameter is changed, power it on again and check whether the parameter is saved 	■If the parameters are not saved and the problem persists after multiple power-on, contact the manufacturer's technical personnel for repair.
exceptions	•Restore factory setting [200A-02=1] and power on againlf the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	■Contact the manufacturer's technician personnel for maintenance.

Er.03 ADC reference source error

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.03	ADC reference source error

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The internal analog reference source of the drive is not accurate	Restore factory setting [200A-02=1] and power on again.If the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	

Er.04 AD current sampling conversion error

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.I4	AD current sampling conversion error

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Current sampling timeout	Restore factory setting [200A-02=1] and	■If servo still have alarm after powering
	power on again.If the servo drive still	on several times, contact the
Current sensor error	alarms after multiple operations, it is	manufacturer's technicians for
	faulty.	maintenance.

Er.05 Abnormal FPGA communication

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.05	Abnormal FPGA communication

Reason		Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Abnormal	FPGA	Restore factory setting [200A-02=1] and	■If servo still have alarm after powering
communication		power on again. If the servo drive still	on several times, contact the

alarms after multiple operations, it is	manufacturer's technicians for
faulty.	maintenance.

Er.06 Wrong FPGA program version

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.06	Wrong FPGA program version

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The FPGA program version does not match firmware version	•Check whether the servo drive monitoring quantities 2020-04 (firmware version) and 2020-05 (hardware version) conform to the corresponding relationship.	■Contact the manufacturer's technician to upgrade FPGA (hardware version).
Servo drive fault	Restore factory setting [200A-02=1] and power on again.If the servo drive still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	■If servo still have alarm after powering on several times, contact the manufacturer's technicians for maintenance.

Er.07 Clock abnormality

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.II	Clock abnormality

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Check whether there are strong	Eliminate the interference of strong
	magnetic fields nearby	magnetic field nearby.
		■Try to separate the strong and weak
External interference	•Check whether there are sources of	currents in the wiring, ensure that the
	interference such as power supply	motor and the servo drive are well
	inverter equipment nearby	grounded, and keep away from the power
		cables.
	•Restore factory setting [200A-02=1]	■If servo still have alarm after powering
Servo drive fault	and power on again. If the servo drive	on several times, contact the
	still alarms after multiple operations, it	manufacturer's technicians for

is faulty. mainte	nance.
-------------------	--------

Er.09 Abnormal network status switching

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.09	Abnormal network status switching

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Master station operat error	•Check whether the master station switches the network status when the servo drive is enabled.	■Correct the upper computer network switching program.
Communication ca connection error	le •Check whether the communication cable is properly connected.	■Correctly connect the communication cable.

Er.10 Loss of synchronization

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er. II	Loss of synchronization

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Check whether the servo drive network port is damaged. (Displayed by the first digital tube from the left of the servo drive panel)	■If damaged, contact the manufacturer's technician for repair.
Communication is disturbed	•Check whether the communication cable is damaged.	■If damaged, replace a reliable communication cable, it is recommended to use twisted-pair shielded cable with shielding function.
	•Check whether the servo drive is well grounded.	■The servo drive is well grounded.
	•Check whether the communication	
Communication wiring error	connection follows the sequence of CN5 port in and CN6 port out to connect each slave station.	Correctly connect the communication cable.

Master station	•Cross-verification, using normal PLC	■If it is determined that the configuration of the master station is wrong, correct the
configuration error	for comparative test.	relevant procedures of the master station configuration.
The upper computer is shut down or stuck	•Check whether the upper computer is shut down or stuck.	■Restart the upper computer.
Upper computer synchronization clock is not in effect	•Measure the synchronization period by oscilloscope.	 If the synchronization period is 0, first check whether the communication cable connection mode is correct, and then restart the network. If the synchronization period is not 0, contact the manufacturer's technician.
Servo drive fault	•None of the above methods can solve the fault.	■If damaged, contact the manufacturer's technician for repair.

Er.11 Unburned XML configuration file

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er. 11	Unburned XML configuration file

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Unburned device configuration file (XML file)	• After the upper computer scans the slave station, check whether the slave station ID is empty.	Contact the manufacturer's technician to burn the device file.
Servo drive fault	•After burning the configuration file, the fault still not be solved.	■Contact the manufacturer's technician personnel for maintenance.

Er.12 Network initialization failed

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er. IZ	Network initialization failed

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Unburned device	•After the upper computer scans the	Contact the manufacturer's technician to
configuration file (XML file)	slave station, check whether the slave	burn the device file.

	station ID is empty.	
Servo drive fault	•After burning the configuration file,	■Contact the manufacturer's technician
	the fault still not be solved.	personnel for maintenance.

Er.13 Synchronization period setting error

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er. 1]	Synchronization period setting error

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods		Handling
not an integer multiple of	 Check the setting value synchronization period. 	of	■Modify the synchronization period to an integer multiple of 125us or 250us.

Er.14 Synchronization period error is too large

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er. 14	Synchronization period error is too large

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Device profile mismatch	•Check whether this fault occurs every time, the device profile does not match.	Contact the manufacturer technician to update the device configuration file (XML file) inside the servo drive to the latest version.
The synchronization period error of the controller is large	 Check whether this fault is accidental. 	■Check the upper computer.

Er.20 Overcurrent

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.20	Overcurrent

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Check whether the phase sequence	
Motor power cable UVW	of the motor power cable on the servo	■According to the drive side UVW, connect
phase sequence is wrong	drive side and motor side corresponds	the motor side UVW correctly.
	to each other.	
Motor power line short	•Check whether power line UVW is	
circuit	short-circuited to PE	Replace the power cable.
Poor connection of motor	•Check whether the motor power line	■Tighten the fixing screws at the connection
power line terminal	connection port is connected reliably	port of the motor power wire.

		1
	•Internal brake resistance wiring error:	
	check whether C, D are connected to	Ensure reliable connection between C and
	the shorting cap and the contact is	D shorting cap or short wiring.
	normal	
	•External braking resistor wiring error:	■The external braking resistor is reliably
	Check whether the external resistor is	connecting between P + and C.
	connected reliably between P+ and C.	connecting between 1 + and c.
		■Remove the shorting cap between C and D,
	•Short-circuit of the built-in brake	and connect the external braking resistors
	resistance: Check whether the built-in	with equal resistance between P + and C.
Abnormal braking resistance	brake resistance is short-circuit.	■Contact the manufacturer's technician to
		replace the internal braking resistor.
	•The resistance value of the external	
	braking resistor is too small: Test the	
	resistance value of the external braking	
	resistor actually selected and compare	■Select the appropriate external braking
	it with the recommended braking	resistor.
	resistor to confirm whether the	
	resistance value of the actual resistor is	
	too small	
	•Check whether the cable port (CN2)	
	of the encoder is properly connected	■Tighten the fixing screws for CN2 port.
	•Check whether the servo drive CN2	■Replace the cable or cable port if
Encoder wiring error; loose	port jack is deformed	deformed.
plug		■Ensure reliable connection at both ends of
	•Check whether both ends of the	rectangular connection port;
	rectangular connector are reliably	■Replace with an encoder cable with higher
	connected	connection reliability.
	•Check whether 2003-02 (load rigidity	■Appropriately increase the setting value of
	level) is set properly	2003-02 (load rigidity level).
Improper parameter setting	•Check whether the gain parameters	
	are set properly, resulting in overshoot	Reasonably adjust the gain parameters.
	•Check whether frequent acceleration	
Frequent acceleration and	and deceleration are performed and	■Appropriately extend the acceleration and
deceleration	whether the acceleration and	deceleration time.
	deceleration time is too short.	
Internal servo drive fault	•Cross-verification. Use the normal	
	motor, encoder cable to connect to the	
	servo drive, only connect the encoder	■Contact the manufacturer's technician
	cable. If the servo drive still alarm, it is	personnel for maintenance.
	failure.	

Er.21 Main power supply undervoltage

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Main power supply is undervoltage

Reason: DC bus voltage is lower than the fault value.

O220V drive: The normal value of DC bus voltage is 310V, and the fault value of DC bus voltage is 200V;

O380V drive: The normal value of DC bus voltage is 540V, and the fault value of DC bus voltage is 420V.

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Power-off when VD3E drive is enabled	•Check whether the servo drive is power off when logic is valid and the S-ON function is enabled in the 2006 Group "DIDO Function configuration parameter".	■It is servo internal software logic, and the alarm will be automatically released after the indicator light of servo drive panel is off.
The power supply is unstable or off	•Observe whether the monitoring quantity 201E-1f (bus voltage) is in the following range: 220V drive: 201E-1F less than 200V; 380V drive: 201E-1F less than 420V.	 Run servo after the power supply is stable; Increase power capacity.
The voltage drops during operation of the servo drive	•Check whether the servo drive shares the same power supply with other high loads	 Turn off other loads of the same main circuit power supply; Servo drive uses a separate power supply
Phase loss (three phase power is running on single phase power)	 Check if the main circuit wiring is correct VD3E A: single-phase 220V input connected to L1, L3; VD3E B: single-phase 220V input connected to L1, L3; three-phase 220V input connected to L1, L2, L3. 	■Correctly connect the main circuit wiring.

Er.22 Main power supply overvoltage

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display

Fault name

	Main power supply is overvoltage

Reason: DC bus voltage is higher than the fault value.

O220V drive: The normal value of DC bus voltage is 310V, and the fault value of DC bus voltage is 390V;

O380V drive: The normal value of DC bus voltage is 540V, and the fault value of DC bus voltage is 670V.

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The input voltage is too high	•Check that the drive input power specifications meet the specifications: 220V drive: valid value : 198V ~ 242V;	■Change or adjust the power supply.
	380V drive: valid values : 342V ~ 418V.	■Run servo after the power supply is
	•Check whether the input power supply	stable;
The power supply is not	of the servo drive meets the	■Connect the surge suppressor, please
stable or struck by lightning	specifications and monitor whether it	contact the technical personnel of the
	has been struck by lightning.	manufacturer for the specific connection
		method.

	•Internal briking resistor wiring error:	
	check whether C, D are connected to	Reliable connection between C and D
	the shorting cap and the connection is	shorting cap or short wiring.
	normal	
	•External braking resistor wiring error:	■The external braking resistor is reliably
	Check whether the external resistor is	connected between P + and C.
	connected reliably between P+ and C.	
		■Remove the shorting cap between C and
	•Short-circuit of the built-in braking	D, and reliably connect the external braking
Abnormal braking	resistor: Check whether the built-in	resistors with equal resistance between P +
resistance	braking resistor suffers from	and C.
	short-circuit.	■Contact the manufacturer's technician to
		replace the internal braking resistor.
	•The resistance value of the external	
	braking resistor is too large: Check the	
	resistance value of the external braking	
	resistor actually selected and compare	■Select the appropriate external braking
	it with the recommended braking	resistor.
	resistor to confirm whether the	
	resistance value of the actual resistor is	
	too large.	
	•Monitor the servo drive monitoring	
The motor is in a state of	quantity 201E-1F (bus voltage) to	■Ensure that the input voltage is within the
rapid acceleration and	confirm whether the voltage exceeds	specification range and increase the
deceleration motion	the fault value when the motor is in the	acceleration and deceleration time.
	deceleration section.	
	•The servo drive is still faulty after	Servo drive may be damaged, contact the
Internal servo drive fault	power on again	manufacturer's technician for repair.

Er.23 Braking resistor is not connected

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Braking resistor is not connected

	Reason		Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Internal	braking	resistor	•Check whether C, D are connected to	■When internal braking resistors are
wiring err	or		the shorting cap and the connection is	used, ensure the shorting caps or short

	normal	wires are reliably connected between C and D.
External braking resistor wiring error	•Check whether the external resistor is connected reliably between P+ and C.	■When external braking resistors are used, ensure the external resistors are reliably strung between P + and C.
Internal braking resistor damaged	•The servo drive is powered off. Detect whether the resistance between P+ and D is 50Ω	 Contact the manufacturer's technician to replace the internal braking resistor. Use the external braking resistor and change the relevant parameters in servo drive 2000 group "basic settings".

Er.24 Braking resistor turns on abnormally

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.24	The braking resistor is turned on abnormally

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Internal hardware of servo	•The servo drive is still faulty after	■Contact the manufacturer's technician
drive damaged	power on again	for maintenance.

Er.25 Braking resistor resistance is too large

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.25	Braking resitor resistance is too large

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The resistance value of the external braking resistor is large	•Check the resistance value of the external braking resistor actually selected and compare it with the recommended braking resistor to confirm whether the resistance value of the actual resistor is too large.	Use an appropriate external braking resistor.
Improper parameter setting	•Check whether the value of servo drive 2000-0A (external brake resistance) is set too high	Reasonably set the parameter value of 2000-0A (external braking resistance value).

Er.26 Wrong motor model

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.26	Wrong motor model

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The motor is not supported by the servo drive	•Check whether the servo drive model supports the motor	Contact the manufacturer's technician to obtain the appropriate servo drive model and motor model.
Wrong motor model	•Check whether the Motor Code is consistent with the motor nameplate	Contact technician to record the motor Motor Code

Er.27 Encoder disconnection

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.27	Encoder is disconnected

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Check whether the cable port (CN2) of the encoder is properly connected	■Tighten the fixing screws for CN2 port.
Poor contact on CN2 port	•Check whether the servo drive CN2 port jack is deformed	■Replace the cable or cable port if deformed.
Poor contact on adapter port (Rectangular connection cable)	•Check whether both ends of the rectangular connector are reliably connected	 Ensure reliable connection at both ends of rectangular connection port; Replace with an encoder cable with higher connection reliability.
Wrong encoder cable wiring	•Check whether the both ends of the encoder cable are correctly connected	 Adjust the wiring according to the corresponding relationship of pins; Preferably use the standard encoder cable of the manufacturer.

Er.28 Encoder Z pulse lost

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.20	Encoder Z pulse is lost

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Check whether the servo drive model	■Contact the manufacturer's technician
Wrong motor model	supports the motor	to obtain the appropriate servo drive model and motor model.
	•Charly whether there are strong	
	•Check whether there are strong	Eliminate the interference of strong
	magnetic fields nearby	magnetic field nearby.
		■Try to separate the strong and weak
External interference	•Check whether there are sources of	currents in the wiring, ensure that the
	interference such as power supply	motor and the servo drive are well
	inverter equipment nearby	grounded, and keep away from the power
		cables.
	 Manually rotate the motor shaft 	■If the value of U0-30 (electric angle)
Encoder fault	counterclockwise or clockwise to	changes abruptly or does not change,
	observe whether the monitoring	there may be a problem with the encoder
	quantity U0-30 (electrical angle)	itself. Please replace the motor or
	changes regularly	encoder.

Er.30 Encoder UVW signal error

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.][]	Encoder UVW signal error

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
External interference	•Check that the motor and servo drive are well grounded	Ensure the motor and servo drive are well grounded.
Encoder cable fault	•Cross-verification. Use the normal motor, encoder cable to connect to the servo drive.	Replace with an encoder cable with higher connection reliability.
Servo drive fault	•The servo drive is still faulty after	■Contact the manufacturer's technician for

power on again	maintenance.
P =	

Er.31 Power line disconnection

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Power line disconnection

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Poor contact of motor	•Check whether the motor power wiring	■Tighten the fixing screws at the wiring
power wiring port	port is connected reliably	port of the motor power wire.
Power line disconnection	•Check whether both ends of the power cable are disconnected	■Replace the power cable and repower
Poor contact on adapter port (rectangular connection cable)	•Check whether both ends of the rectangular connector are reliably connected	 Ensure reliable connection at both ends of rectangular connection port; Replace with a power cable with higher connection reliability.

Er.32 Exceeding motor maximum speed

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.JJ	Exceeding motor maximum speed

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Motor power cable UVW phase sequence error	•Check whether the phase sequence of the motor power cable on the servo drive side and motor side corresponds to each other.	■According to the drive side UVW, the motor side UVW is connected correctly.
2001-0A parameter setting is not proper	 Check that the parameter value of 2001-0A (maximum speed threshold) is less than the maximum speed required for the actual operation of the motor Check whether the motor rotating speed corresponding to the input command exceeds 2001-0A (maximum speed threshold) 	Reset 2001-0A (maximum speed threshold) according to mechanical requirements.

Motor speed overshoot	•Check whether the gain parameters are set properly, resulting in overshoot	■Reasonably adjust the gain parameters.
Servo drive fault		Servo drive may be damaged, replace
	power on again	servo drive.

Er.33 Power module over temperature

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Power module is over temperature

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Ambient temperature is too high	•Measure the ambient temperature.	Reduce the ambient temperature of the servo drive.
Servo drive fan failure	•Check whether the servo drive fan is blocked or damaged	■Contact the manufacturer's technician to repair or replace the fan.
The servo drive is mounted in an unreasonable orientation or the spacing between the servo drives is unreasonable	•Check whether the servo drive installation is reasonable	■Contact the manufacturer's technician to obtain the servo drive installation standard.
Servo drive fault	•Fault is still reported when restarting after ten minutes of power cutoff	■Servo drive may be damaged, contact the manufacturer's technician for repair.

Er.34 Motor overload protection

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.J4	Motor overload protection

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Motor power cable, encoder cable wiring error	•Check whether the motor power cable and encoder cable wiring are correct.	 Connect according to the correct connection method; Preferably use the motor power lines and encoder cables standard by manufacturers.
The load is too large	•Check overload characteristics of motor or servo drive	Reduce the load;Contact the manufacturer's technician

		to obtain the drive and motor model with
		appropriate capacity.
	•Check whether frequent acceleration	
Frequent acceleration and	and deceleration are performed and	■Appropriately extend the acceleration
deceleration	whether the acceleration and	and deceleration time.
	deceleration time is too short.	
Motor model and servo drive	•Check the monitoring quantity 201E-35	■Contact the manufacturer's technician
do not match	(motor model code).	to obtain the matching motor model.
	•Use Wecon SCTools to obtain the actual torque waveform and observe whether overshoot is obvious	■Set the appropriate loop gain parameters.
Unreasonable parameters	•Observe whether the motor vibrates during operation	■Set the appropriate rigidity level.
	•Check whether 200A-04 (motor overload protection time coefficient) parameter is reasonable	■Increase 200A-04 (motor overload protection time coefficient) under the premise that the motor will not burn out.
The motor is locked	•Check whether the brake output function is enabled by mistake, resulting in the motor locking.	Disable the brake output function.
Servo drive fault	•The servo drive is still faulty after power on again	Servo drive may be damaged, contact the manufacturer's technician for repair.

Er.35 Electronic gear ratio exceeds limit

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.J5	Electronic gear ratio exceeds limit

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The electronic gear ratio setting is greater than the settable range	Check whether the ratio of object dictionaries 6091: 01 to 6091: 02 is within the following range: •The upper limit of 17bit absolute value encoder can be set to 52428; •The upper limit of 23bit absolute value encoder can be set to 3355443.	After modifying the corresponding function code according to the settable range, set 200A-03 (fault clearing) to 1
The electronic gear ratio setting is less than the settable range	Check whether the ratio of object dictionaries 6091: 01 to 6091: 02 is within the following range:	

•The lower limit of 17bit absolute value	
encoder can be set to 0.01;	
•The lower limit of 23bit absolute value	
encoder can be set to 0.83.	

Er.36 Position deviation is too large

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er. JE	Position deviation is too large

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Cable problem	 Check whether the phase sequence of the motor power cable on the servo drive side and motor side corresponds to each other. Check whether both ends of power cable are disconnected 	 According to the drive side UVW, connect the motor side UVW correctly. Replace the power cable and repower
	 Check whether 2003-02 (load rigidity level) is set properly Check whether the gain parameters are set properly; if not, it may result in overshoot 	 Appropriately increase the setting value of 2003-02 (load rigidity level). Reasonably adjust the gain parameters.
Improper parameter setting	•Check whether 6065 (position deviation threshold) is set properly	■Appropriately increase the setting value of 6065 (excessive position deviation threshold)
	•Use Wecon SCTools to obtain the equivalent speed of the position command and check whether the speed is greater than the motor rotating speed limit	■Increase the setting values of 2001-0C (forward speed threshold) and 2001-0D (reverse speed threshold) according to mechanical requirements.
Motor is locked	•Check whether motor is locked due to mechanical jamming	■Solve the problem of mechanicam jamming.
Brake is not opened	•Check whether the brake device is opened normally, and check whether the output voltage of the brake is 24V	■Check the logic of brake power supply or brake output signal.
Position command equivalent speed changes too quickly	•Check whether the position command equivalent speed changes too quickly	■Properly increase the acceleration and deceleration time and reduce the change rate of the rotating speed.

Er.37 Abnormal torque saturation

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.J]	Abnormal torque saturation

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Check whether the phase sequence of	
Motor power cable UVW	the motor power cable on the servo	■According to the drive side UVW,
phase sequence error	drive side and motor side corresponds	connect the motor side UVW correctly.
	to each other.	
	•Check whether 2001-13 (torque saturation timeout) is set properly	■Appropriately increase the setting value of 2001-13 (torque saturation timeout time).
	Check whether 2001-0F (forward torque	Appropriately increase the setting values
Improper parameter setting	limit) and 2001-10 (reverse torque limit)	of 2001-0F (positive torque limit) and
improper parameter setting	are set reasonably	2001-10 (reverse torque limit).
	•Check whether the gain parameters are set properly	■Reasonably adjust the gain parameters.
	•Check whether the acceleration and	■Appropriately increase the acceleration
	deceleration time are set properly	and deceleration time.
The load is too large	•Check whether the load is too large	■Reduce the load.
Motorialackad	•Check whether the motor is locked due	■Solve the problem of mechanical
Motor is locked	to mechanical jamming of the load.	jamming.
Limit switches are mounted	•Check whether the limit switch is	■Adjust the installation position of the
beyond the travel	installed beyond the travel	limit switch.
The brake is not opened	•Check whether the brake device is opened normally, and check whether the output voltage of the brake is 24V	■Check the logic of brake power supply or brake output signal.

Er.38 Main circuit electrical phase loss

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.]8	Main circuit electrical phase loss

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Cable problem	•Check whether the motor power wiring port is connected reliably	■Tighten the fixing screws at the wiring port of the motor power wire.
	•Check whether both ends of the power cable are disconnected	■Replace the power cable and repower
Three-phase specification drives run on single-phase power supplies	•Check whether the three-phase drive has a single-phase power supply	■Re-connect the three-phase power supply according to the power supply specifications.
The power supply is unstable or off	•Check that the drive input power specifications meet the specifications: 220V drive: valid value : 198V ~ 242V;; 380V drive: valid values : 342V ~ 418V.	Run servo after the power supply is stable.
Servo drive fault	•The servo drive is still faulty after power on again	Servo drive may be damaged, contact the manufacturer's technician for repair.

Er.39 Emergency stop

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Emergency stop

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Check whether emergency stop protection is triggered manually	■Repower the servo drive.
Servo drive receives emergency stop instructions	•Check whether the servo drive has mistakenly triggered the emergency stop signal. Check whether function 08 (E-STOP) is configured in "DI "port function selection" of the 2006 group "DIDO configuration" function code group and whether the DI port wiring is normal.	■Reasonably wire the DI port.

Er.40 Encoder battery failure

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.HD	Encoder battery failure

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Multi-turn absolute encoder is not connected to the battery when the servo drive is power off	•Check if the encoder is connected to the battery during the power off of the servo	■Set 200A-03 (fault clearing) to 1.
The voltage of multi-turn absolute encoder battery is low	 Measure battery voltage 	■Contact the manufacturer's technician to replace the new encoder battery.

Er.41 Motor (encoder) over temperature

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Motor (encoder) over temperature

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The motor is overloaded	•Check whether the motor is overloaded	■Reduce the load.

Er.42 Encoder write fault

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.42	Encoder write fault

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Poor contact on CN1 port	•Check whether the cable port (CN1)	■Tighten the fixing screws for CN2 port.
	of the encoder is properly connected	

	•Check whether the servo drive CN1	■Replace the cable or cable port if
	port jack is deformed	deformed.
Poor contact on adapter port	•Check whether both ends of the rectangular connector are reliably connected	Ensure reliable connection at both ends of
(rectangular connection cable)		rectangular connection port;
		■Replace with an encoder cable with higher
		connection reliability.
	•Check whether there are strong	■Eliminate the interference of strong
	magnetic fields nearby	magnetic field nearby.
		■Try to separate the strong and weak
External interference	•Check whether there are sources of	currents in the wiring, ensure that the
	interference such as power supply	motor and the servo drive are well
	inverter equipment nearby	grounded, and keep away from the power
		cables.
Servo drive fault	•The servo drive is still faulty after	Servo drive may be damaged, contact the
	power on again	manufacturer's technician for repair.

Er.43 Drive overload fault

Fault

Servo drive panel	Fault name
Er.4]	Drive overload fault

Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting	Handling
		■ It can be observed whether the U0-34 is
The average output	Whether the average output power of	often greater than the servo limit power
power of U0-34		(110% overload) when servo is running.
exceeds the limit	U0-34 often exceeds the limit (110%	When ER.43 alarm is found in the process
power (110%	overload) Check whether the drive meets	of machine adjustment, please check
overload) for more	the requirements.	whether the servo power is suitable. It is
than 20 minutes.		recommended to replace the drive model
		with higher power.
	The servo drive is still fault after power	■ Servo drive may be damaged. Please
Servo drive fault		contact the manufacturer's technician for
	on again	repair.

Servo drive model Rated power /W Limited power/W (12
--

VD3E-003SA1G
VD3E-010SA1G
VD3E-014SA1G
VD3E-016SA1G
VD3E-019/021 SA1G
VD3E-025/030 SA1G
VD3E-016TA1G
VD3E-019TA1G
VD3E-021TA1G

Er.44 Homing timeout fault

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.44	Homing timeout fault

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
		First confirm whether the DI function 26
		is set in group 2006, and then check the
		connection of the DI terminal. When
	Check whether homing is always in a	manually changing the logic of the DI
	high-speed search instead of a	terminal, check whether the servo drive
Foult of homing switch	low-speed search.	receives the corresponding DI level signal
Fault of homing switch	Check whether homing high-speed	through 201E-11. If not, it means that the
	search has been in the reverse	DI wiring is wrong, please wire correctly.
	low-speed search process.	Manually make DI terminal logic change,
		if received level signal, indicating the
		homing operation is wrong, please
		operate correctly.
The speed of searching the	•Check whether the 6099: 01h setting	Increase the COOP of h activity surface
home switch signal at high	value is too small.	■Increase the 6099: 01h setting value.

speed is too small		
	•Confirm whether the limit switch	
	signals on both sides are valid at the	
Hardware switch setting is	same time.	■Set the hardware switch position
unreasonable	•Confirm whether a limit switch signal	reasonably.
	and the deceleration point signal or	
	origin signal are valid at the same time	

Er.60 ADC conversion is not completed

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.ED	ADC conversion is not completed

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Check whether there are strong	■Eliminate the interference of strong
	magnetic fields nearby	magnetic field nearby.
		■Try to separate the strong and weak
External interference	•Check whether there are sources of	currents in the wiring, ensure that the
	interference such as power supply	motor and the servo drive are well
	inverter equipment nearby	grounded, and keep away from the power
		cables.
Servo drive fault	•Restore factory setting [200A-02=1]	■If servo still give alarm after powering
	and power on again. If the servo drive	on several times, contact the
	still alarms after multiple operations, it	manufacturer's technicians for
	is faulty.	maintenance.

Er.61 Internal software fault

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Internal software fault

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Restore factory setting [200A-02=1]	■If servo still give alarm after powering
Servo drive fault	and power on again. If the servo drive	on several times, contact the
	still alarms after multiple operations, it	manufacturer's technicians for

is faulty. maintenance.

Er.62 Internal software fault

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.62	Internal software fault

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Restore factory setting [200A-02=1]	■If servo still give alarm after powering
Servo drive fault	and power on again. If the servo drive	on several times, contact the
	still alarms after multiple operations, it	manufacturer's technicians for
	is faulty.	maintenance.

Er.63 Internal software fault

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.6]	Internal software fault

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Servo drive fault	and power on again. If the servo drive	
	still alarms after multiple operations, it is faulty.	manufacturer's technicians for maintenance.

Er.64 Internal software fault

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.54	Internal software fault

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Restore factory setting [200A-02=1]	■If servo still give alarm after powering
Servo drive fault	and power on again. If the servo drive	on several times, contact the
	still alarms after multiple operations, it	manufacturer's technicians for

		maintenance.
--	--	--------------

Er.65 Internal software fault

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
Er.65	Internal software fault

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Servo drive fault	•Restore factory setting [200A-02=1]	■If servo still give alarm after powering
	and power on again. If the servo drive	on several times, contact the
	still alarms after multiple operations, it	manufacturer's technicians for
	is faulty.	maintenance.

A-80 power limit alarm

(1) Fault

Servo drive panel	Alarm name
	Drive overpower alarming

(2) Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting	Handling
When the average		
output power of U0-34		Check whether the power of U0-34
exceeds the limit power	Check whether the average output	exceeds 110% of the rated power of the
of the drive (110%	power of U0-34 exceeds the limit (110%	drive. When A80 alarm is reported in the
overload) for more than	overload) for more than 5 seconds.	adjustment process, please check
5 seconds, there is drive		whether the servo power is suitable.
overpower alarming.		

A-81 Overspeed alarm

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Warning name
	Overspeed alarm

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
	•Check whether the phase sequence	
Motor power cable UVW	of the motor power cable on the servo	■According to the drive side UVW, connect
phase sequence error	drive side and motor side corresponds	the motor side UVW correctly.
	to each other.	
	•Check whether the value of 2001-0B	
2001-0B parameter setting is	(warning speed threshold) is less than	■Reset 2001-0B (warning speed threshold)
not proper	the max speed required for the	according to mechanical requirements.
	operation of motor	
	•Check whether the motor speed	■Reduce the input speed command while
Input speed instruction is	corresponding to the input command	ensuring mechanical requirements;
too high	exceeds 2001-0B (warning speed	■Reasonably increase 2001-0B (warning
	threshold)	speed threshold).

A-82 Overload

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Warning name
8-82	Overload

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Motor power cable, encoder cable wiring error	•Check whether the motor power cable and encoder cable wiring are correct.	 Complete wiring according to the correct wiring method; Preferably use the standard motor power lines and encoder cables provided by manufacturers.
The load is too large	•Perform inertia identification and check the inertia ratio.	 Reduce the load; Contact the manufacturer's technician to obtain the drive and motor model with appropriate capacity.
Frequent acceleration and deceleration	•Check whether frequent acceleration and deceleration are performed and whether the acceleration and deceleration time is too short.	Appropriately extend the acceleration and deceleration time.
Motor model and servo drive do not match	•Check the monitoring quantity 201E-35 (motor model code).	Contact the manufacturer's technician to obtain the matching motor model.
Unreasonable parameters	•Use Wecon SCTools to obtain the actual torque waveform and observe whether overshoot is obvious	■Set the appropriate loop gain parameters.
	•Observe whether the motor vibrates during operation	■Set the appropriate rigidity level.

A-83 Braking resistor is over temperature or overloaded

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Warning name
	Braking resistor is over temperature or overloaded

Reason Troubleshooting methods	Handling
--------------------------------	----------

Improper wiring of internal braking resistor	•Check whether C, D are connected to the shorting cap and the contact is normal	■When internal braking resistors are used, ensure the shorting caps or short wires are reliably connected between C and D.
Improper wiring of external braking resistor	●Remove the external braking resistor and measure whether the resistance value is "∞"(Infinity).	■Replace with a new external braking resistor, after ensuring that the resistance value of the resistor is consistent with the nominal value, connect it in series between P+ and C.
The resistance value of the external braking resistor is too large	•Test the actual external braking resistor resistance and compare it with the recommended braking resistor to make sure the actual resistance is not too large.	■Use an appropriate external braking resistor.
Improper parameter setting	When using an external braking resistor, check the following parameters. Whether the value of 2000-09 (brake setting) is reasonable Whether the value of 2000-10 (resistance value of external braking resistor) is reasonable.	 Reasonably set the parameter value of 2000-09 (brake setting setting): 2000-09=1 (external braking resistor is used, natural cooling) 2000-09=3 (no braking resistor is used, and all are absorbed by capacitance) The parameter value of 2000-0A (external braking resistor) should be the same as the actual external braking resistance.

Chapter 1 Fault Alarm

A-84 Parameter modification that needs device to be powered on again

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Warning name
	Parameter modification that needs device to be powered on again

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Modified the valid timing	•Check whether the servo drive has	
parameter to "power on	modified the valid timing parameter to	■Power it on again.
again".	"power on again".	

A-88 Main circuit instantaneous power failure

(1) Fault phenomenon

|--|

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Power failure	•Check that the drive input power specifications meet the specifications: 220V drive: valid value : 198V ~ 242V;; 380V drive: valid values : 342V ~ 418V.	■If the mains input has no voltage or is unstable, wait for the power supply to stabilize before use.
Servo drive fault	When the mains power is confirmed to be normal, the servo drive is still faulty after power on again	■Servo drive may be damaged, please contact the manufacturer's technician.

A-89 Duplicate DI port configuration

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Duplicate DI port configuration

(2) Troubleshooting methods

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
The same non-zero DI function is assigned to multiple DI ports	Check whether the "DI port function selection" of the "DIDO Configuration" function code group of the 2006 group is configured with the same DI function	 Set different DI functions for different DI port, and repower the servo; Configure the function of unnecessary DI port to 0 (off), and repower servo; Restore parameters to factory settings through setting 200A-02 as 1, and power it on again.

A-90 Duplicate DO port configuration

(1) Fault phenomenon

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Duplicate DO port configuration

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
		■Set different DO functions for different DO
	Check whether the "DO port function	port;
The same non-zero DO	selection" of the "DIDO Configuration"	■Configure the function of unnecessary DO
function is assigned to	function code group of the 2006 group	port to 128 (off);
multiple DO ports	is configured with the same DO	■Restore parameters to factory settings
	function.	through setting 200A-02 as 1, and power it
		on again.

A-91 parameter modification is too frequent.

(1) Fault

Servo drive panel	Fault name
	Parameter modification is too frequent (Allowable modification frequency of the function code): 150 times/ 4 hours Note: 32-bit function code is recorded as 2 times)

(2) Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting	Handling
Parameter modification is too frequent	 Check whether the host computer modifies the writing parameters frequently; (Allowable modification frequency of the function code): 150 times/ 4 hours) Note: 32-bit function code is recorded as 2 times 	 (1) During the adjustment, A91 alarming (150 times/4 hours) caused by frequently manual modification of function codes can be cleared through P10-03. In other cases, please check the PLC program; (2) If A91 alarming appears in the normal working mode of the machine, please check whether the PLC program frequently modifies the function code.

A-92 Low encoder battery voltage warning

(1) Fault

Servo drive panel display	Fault name
	Low encoder battery voltage warning

(2) Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting methods	Handling
Encoder battery voltage is less than 3.1V	 Measure encoder battery voltage 	■Contact the manufacturer's technician to replace the new encoder battery.

A-93 encoder read-write verification exception is too frequent.

(1) Fault

Servo drive panel	Fault name
	Encoder read-write verification exception is too frequent.

(2) Troubleshooting

Reason	Troubleshooting	Handling				
	Check for strong magnetic fields nearby	Eliminate the interference of strong magnetic field nearby.				
External interference	Check whether there are sources of interference such as power supply inverter equipment nearby	 Try to separate the strong and weak currents in the wiring. Make sure the motor and driver are well grounded and keep away from the power cables. 				
	Increase PO-31: Encoder read-write verification exception thre shold setting	Eliminate the A93 alarming by increasing the exception threshold is regarded as a temporary solution. The disadvantage is that the motor may run in an unstable state.				
Encoder fault	Manually rotate the motor axis counterclockwise or clockwise to observe whether the monitoring value 201E-1E (electrical angle) changes regularly	■ If the value of 201E-1E (electric angle) changes abruptly or does not change, there may be a problem with the encoder itself. Please replace the motor or encoder.				
Servo drive fault	■ Cross-verification: Use the normal motor and encoder cables to connect to the servo drive. If the servo drive still alarms, it is a servo drive fault.	Servo drive may be damaged, please contact the manufacturer's technician.				

If P6-14 and P6-17 are set to other functions, such as instruction reversal or other DI functions, the use of touch probe function will not be affected. That is, when DI5 or DI6 is enabled, the touch probe function and the corresponding function code function will take effect together and do not affect each other.

11.1 Object Dictionary List

Object dictionary (Hex)	Name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Default	Data range	Unit	Data Type	Page number
1000	Device type	RO	No	0x00020192	-	-	UDINT	112
1001	Error record	RO	No	0x00	-	-	USINT	112
1008	Device name	RO	No	-	-	-	STRING	112
1009	Manufacturer's hardware equipment	RO	No	-	-	-	STRING	112
100A	Manufacturer software version	RO	No	-	-	-	STRING	112
1018: 01	Vendor ID	RO	No	0x00000EFF	-	-	UDINT	112
1018: 02	Product code	RO	No	0x10003101	-	-	UDINT	112
1018: 03	Revision number	RO	No	0x00000001	-	-	UDINT	112
1018: 04	Serial number	RO	No	0x00001419	-	-	UDINT	112
1600: 01	First mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x60400010	-	-	UDINT	113
1600: 02	Second mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x607A0020	-	-	UDINT	113
1600: 03	Third mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x60B80010	-	-	UDINT	113
1600: 04	Fourth mapping object	RW	RPDO	0X6060 0008			UDINT	113
1701: 01	First mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x60400010	-	-	UDINT	113
1701: 02	Second mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x607A0020	-	-	UDINT	113
1701: 03	Third mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x60B80010	-	-	UDINT	113
1701: 04	Fourth mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x60600008	-	-	UDINT	113
1702: 01	First mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x60400010	-	-	UDINT	114
1702: 02	Second mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x607A0020	-	-	UDINT	114
1702: 03	Third mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x60FF0020	-	-	UDINT	114
1702: 04	Fourth mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x60710010	-	-	UDINT	114
1702: 05	Fifth mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x60600008	-	-	UDINT	114
1702: 06	Sixth mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x60B80010	-	-	UDINT	114

			ipter 11 Appe					
1702: 07	Seventh mapping object	RW	RPDO	0x607F0020	-	-	UDINT	114
1A00: 01	First mapping object	RW	TPDO	0x60410010	-	-	UDINT	114
1A00: 02	Second mapping object	RW	TPDO	0x60640020	-	-	UDINT	114
1A00: 03	Third mapping object	RW	TPDO	0x60B90010	-	-	UDINT	114
1A00: 04	Fourth mapping object	RW	TPDO	0x60BA0020	-	-	UDINT	114
1A00: 05	Fifth mapping object	RW	TPDO	0x60BC0020	-	-	UDINT	114
1A00: 06	Sixth mapping object	RW	TPDO	0x603F0010	-	-	UDINT	114
1A00: 07	Seventh mapping object	RW	TPDO	0x60610008	-	-	UDINT	114
1B01: 01	First mapping object	RO	TPDO	0x603F0010	-	-	UDINT	115
1B01: 02	Second mapping object	RO	TPDO	0x60410010	-	-	UDINT	115
1B01: 03	Third mapping object	RO	TPDO	0x60640020	-	-	UDINT	115
1B01: 04	Fourth mapping object	RO	TPDO	0x60770010	-	-	UDINT	115
1B01: 05	Fifth mapping object	RO	TPDO	0x60F40020	-	-	UDINT	115
1B01:06	Sixth mapping object	RO	TPDO	0x60610008	-	-	UDINT	115
1C12: 01	Index of objects allocated by RPDO	RW	RPDO	0x1701	-	-	ARR	115
1C13: 01	Index of objects assigned by TPDO	RW	No	0x0001	-	-	ARR	115
1C32: 01	Synchronization type	RW	No	0x0002	-	-	UINT	116
1C32: 04	Synchronization types supported	RO	No	0x0005	-	-	UDINT	116
1C32: 05	Minimum cycle time	RO	No	0x0001E848	-	-	UINT	116
1C33: 01	Synchronization type	RW	No	0x0002	-	-	UINT	116
1C33: 04	Synchronization types supported	RO	No	0x0005	-	-	UDINT	116
1C33: 05	Minimum cycle time	RO	No	0x0001E848	-	-	UINT	116

Group	2000
-------	------

	t dictionary (Hex)	Function code	Name	ne Setting Va		Default	Range	Unit	Data	Page number
Index	Sub-index	(Dec)		methou					type	number
2000	04	P00-04	Rotation direction	Shutdown setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 1	-	16 Bit	117
2000	09	P00-09	Braking resistance setting	Operation setting	Valid immediately	0	0 to 3	-	16 Bit	117
2000	0A	P00-10	External braking resistor resistance	Operation setting	Valid immediately	50	0~65535	Ω	16 Bit	117
2000	ОВ	P00-11	External braking resistor power	Operation setting	Valid immediately	100	0~65535	w	16 Bit	117
2000	1E	P00-30	Shield multi-turn absolute encoder battery fault	Operation setting	Power-on again	0	0 to 1	-	16 Bit	117

	dictionary (Hex)	Functio n code	Name	Setting	Valid time	Defaul	Range	Unit	Dat a	Page numbe
Inde x	Sub-inde x	(Dec)	Name	method	vanu time	t	Nalige	onit	typ e	r
2001	0A	P01-10	MaxSpeedLimi t	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	3600	0~5000	rpm	16 Bit	118
2001	ОВ	P01-11	WarmSpeedT h	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	3300	0~5000	rpm	16 Bit	118
2001	0C	P01-12	PosSpeedTh	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel y	3000	0~5000	rpm	16 Bit	118
2001	0D	P01-13	NegSpeedTh	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel y	3000	0~5000	rpm	16 Bit	118

2001	0E	P01-14	ToqLimitSrc	Shutdow n setting	Valid immediatel Y	0	0 to 1	-	16 Bit	118
2001	OF	P01-15	PToqLim	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	3000	0~3000	0.1 %	16 Bit	118
2001	10	P01-16	NToqLim	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	3000	0~3000	0.1 %	16 Bit	119
2001	13	P01-19	ToqLimTime	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	1000	0~6553 5	ms	16 Bit	119
2001	1E	P01-30	Delay from brake output ON to instruction reception	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	250	0~500	ms	16 Bit	119
2001	1F	P01-31	In the static state, delay from the "brake output is OFF to the motor is not energized".	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	150	1~1000	ms	16 Bit	119
2001	20	P01-32	Rotation status, when the brake output is OFF, the speed threshold.	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel y	30	0~3000	rpm	16 Bit	119
2001	21	P01-33	Rotation status, delay from servo enable OFF to brake output OFF	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel y	500	1~1000	ms	16 Bit	119

	Object	Functio	Name	Setting	Valid	Defaul	Range	Unit	Dat	Page
--	--------	---------	------	---------	-------	--------	-------	------	-----	------

dictio	nary (Hex)	n code		method	time	t			а	numbe
Inde	Sub-inde	(Dec)							typ	r
x	x								е	
2002	01	P02-01	PosLoop1stGain	Operatio n setting	Valid immediate ly	400	0~6200	0.1Hz	16 Bit	120
2002	02	P02-02	SpdLoop1stGain	Operatio n setting	Valid immediate ly	65	0~35000	0.1Hz	16 Bit	120
2002	03	P02-03	SpdLoop1stIntgTim e	Operatio n setting	Valid immediate ly	1000	100~6553 5	0.1ms	16 Bit	120
2002	09	P02-09	SpdFeedForwardGa in	Operatio n setting	Valid immediate ly	0	0~1000	0.1%	16 Bit	120
2002	0A	P02-10	SpdFeedForwardFil ter	Operatio n setting	Valid immediate ly	50	0~10000	0.01m s	16 Bit	120
2002	ОВ	P02-11	ToqFeedForwardGa in	Operatio n setting	Valid immediate ly	0	0~2000	0.1%	16 Bit	120
2002	0C	P02-12	ToqFeedForwardFilt er	Operatio n setting	Valid immediate ly	50	0~10000	0.01m s	16 Bit	120

)bject nary (Hex)	Functio n code	Name	Setting	Valid time	Defaul	Range	Unit	Dat a	Page numbe
Inde x	Sub-inde x	(Dec)		method		t			typ e	r
2003	01	P03-01	Load InerRatio	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	300	100~1000 0	0.01	16 Bit	
2003	02	P03-02	RigiditySel	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	14	0~31	-	16 Bit	
2003	03	P03-03	SelfAdjustMo de	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	0	0 to 2	-	16 Bit	
2003	04	P03-04	InerIdOnline	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel	0	0 to 2	-	16 Bit	

					У					
2003	05	P03-05	InerldCircle	Shutdow n setting	Valid immediatel Y	2	1 to 20	Circl e	16 Bit	
2003	06	P03-06	InerldMaxSpd	Shutdow n setting	Valid immediatel Y	1000	300 to 2000	rpm	16 Bit	
2003	07	P03-07	InerIdRollMod e	Shutdow n setting	Valid immediatel Y	0	0 to 2	-	16 Bit	
2003	08	P03-08	InerldWaitTim e	Shutdow n setting	Valid immediatel Y	1000	300 to 10000	ms	16 Bit	

	Dbject nary (Hex)	Functio n code	Name	Setting	Valid time	Defaul	Dongo	Unit	Dat a	Page
Inde x	Sub-inde x	(Dec)	Name	method	vand time	t	Range	Unit	typ e	numbe r
2004	01	P04-01	PulseFilterType	Shutdow n setting	Valid immediatel Y	0	0 to 1	-	16 Bit	
2004	02	P04-02	LowpassFilterTime	Shutdow n setting	Valid immediatel Y	0	0~1000	ms	16 Bit	
2004	03	P04-03	AveragingFilterTim e	Shutdow n setting	Valid immediatel Y	0	0 to 128	ms	16 Bit	
2004	04	P04-04	TogFilterTime	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	50	10~250 0	0.01m s	16 Bit	
2004	05	P04-05	NotchFilter1_Freq	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	300	250 to 5000	Hz	16 Bit	
2004	06	P04-06	NotchFilter1_Dee p	Operatio n setting	valid immediatel Y	100	0 to 100	-	16 Bit	
2004	07	P04-07	NotchFilter1_Band	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	4	0 to 12	-	16 Bit	
2004	08	P04-08	NotchFilter2_Freq	Operatio	Valid	500	250 to	Hz	16	

				n setting	immediatel		5000		Bit	i
					У					
2004	09	P04-09	NotchFilter2_Dee p	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel y	100	0 to 100	-	16 Bit	
2004	0A	P04-10	NorthFilter2_Band	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	4	0 to 12	-	16 Bit	

Group 2005

	t dictionary (Hex)	Function code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Unit	Data type	Page number
Index	Sub-index	(Dec)		methou					type	number
2005	10	P05-16	RotateSpdDtTh	Operation	Valid	20	0~1000	rpm	16	
2005	10	105 10	Notateopaberni	setting	immediately	20	0 1000	1 pm	Bit	
2005	13	P05-19	SpdZeroOutTh	Operation	Valid	10	0~6000	rpm	16	
2005	13	103-19	SpazeroOutin	setting	immediately	10	0 0000	ipin	Bit	

	: dictionary (Hex)	Function code	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Unit	Data	Page
Index	Sub-index	(Dec)		methou					type	number
2006	02	P06-02	Di1FunSel	Operation	Power-on	0	0~32	-	16	
			5.2. 000.	setting	again		0.01		Bit	
2006	03	P06-03	Di1LogSel	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	-	16	
2000	03	F00-03	DIILOgsei	setting	immediately	0	0101	-	Bit	
2006	04	P06-04	Di1SrcSeL	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	_	16	
2008	04	P00-04	DITSICSEL	setting	immediately	0	0101	-	Bit	
2000	05		Di2EuroCol	Operation	Power-on	2	0~22		16	
2006	05	P06-05	Di2FunSel	setting	again	2	0~32	-	Bit	
2000	06	P06-06		Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1		16	
2006	06	P06-06	Di2LogSel	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	-	Bit	
2006	07	P06-07	Di2SrcSel	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	-	16	
2006	07	P06-07	DIZSICSEI	setting	immediately	0	0101	-	Bit	
2006	08	P06-08	Di3FunSel	Operation	Power-on	3	0~32	-	16	
2006	08	P00-08	Disfutiset	setting	again	3	0 32	-	Bit	
2000	00	P06-09		Operation	Valid	0	0 + 1		16	
2006	09	200-03	Di3LogSel	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	-	Bit	
2006	0A	P06-10	Di3SrcSel	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	-	16	
2006	UA	P00-10	DISSICSEI	setting	immediately	U	0101	-	Bit	
2006	ОВ	P06-11	Di4FunSel	Operation	Power-on	4	0~32	-	16	

				chupter 11						
				setting	again				Bit	
2006	0C	P06-12	Di4LogSel	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	-	16	
2000		P00-12	DI4L0g3ei	setting	immediately	0	0101	-	Bit	
2006	0D	P06-13	Di4SrcSel	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	-	16	
2000	00	P00-15	D1431C3E1	setting	immediately	0	0101	-	Bit	
2006	0E	P06-14	Di5FunSel	Operation	Power-on	0	0~32	-	16	
2006	UL	P00-14	DISFUIISEI	setting	again	0	0 52	-	Bit	
2006	OF	P06-15	Di5LogSel	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	-	16	
2006	UF	P00-15	DISLOgSei	setting	immediately	0	0101	-	Bit	
2006	10	P06-16	Di5SrcSel	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1		16	
2006	10	P00-10	DISSICSEI	setting	immediately	0	0101	-	Bit	
2006	11	P06-17	Di6FunSel	Operation	Power-on	0	0~32	-	16	
2006	11	P00-17	DioFuliSei	setting	again	0	0 52	-	Bit	
2006	12	DOC 19		Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1		16	
2006	12	P06-18	Di6LogSel	setting	immediately	0	0101	-	Bit	
2006	10	DOC 10	Dicercol	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1		16	
2006	13	P06-19	Di6SrcSel	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	-	Bit	
2006	1.0	P06-26		Operation	Valid	122	128 ~		16	
2006	1A	PU0-20	Do1FunSel	setting	immediately	132	148	-	Bit	

			Cl	hapter 11 App	pendix					
2000	10	DOC 27	Detterfel	Operation	Valid	0	0 + - 1		16	
2006	1B	P06-27	Do1LogSel	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	-	Bit	
2006	1C	P06-28	Do2FunSel	Operation	Valid	130	128 ~		16	
2000	ю	F00-28	Dozrunsei	setting	immediately	150	148	-	Bit	
2006	1D	P06-29	Do2LogSel	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1		16	
2000	ID	P00-29	DOZLOgSei	setting	immediately	0	0101	-	Bit	
2006	1E	P06-30	Do3FunSel	Operation	Valid	129	128~		16	
2006	IC	P00-30	Dosfunsei	setting	immediately	129	148	-	Bit	
2006	1F	P06-31		Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1		16	
2006	TL	PU0-31	Do3LogSel	setting	immediately	0	0.01	-	Bit	

Group 200A

	: dictionary (Hex)	Functio n code	Name	Setting	Valid time	Defaul	Range	Uni	Dat a	Page numbe
Inde x	Sub-inde x	(Dec)	Name	method	valu tille	t	Nalige	t	a type	r
200A	01	P10-01	SpdRefJOG	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	100	0~300 0	rpm	16 Bit	
200A	02	P10-02	RstFuncFac	Shutdow n setting	Valid immediatel Y	0	0 to 1	-	16 Bit	
200A	03	P10-03	ServoErrClear	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	0	0 to 1	-	16 Bit	
200A	04	P10-04	MotOLProtect_Coe f	Operatio n setting	Valid immediatel Y	100	0 to 800	%	16 Bit	
200A	06	P10-06	AbsEncRst	Shutdow n setting	Valid immediatel y	0	0 to 1	-	16 Bit	

Group 200D

	t dictionary (Hex) Sub-index	Function code (Dec)	Name	Setting method	Valid time	Default	Range	Unit	Data type	Page number
200D	01	P13-01	CommVdi_1	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	-	16	
				setting	immediately				Bit	
200D	02	P13-02	CommVdi 2	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	_	16	
2000	02	F 13-02	commut_z	setting	immediately	0	0.01	-	Bit	
200D	03	P13-03	CommVdi_3	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	-	16	

				setting	immediately				Bit	
2005	04	D12 04		Operation	Valid	0	0 + 1		16	
200D	04	P13-04	CommVdi_4	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	-	Bit	
2005	05	D12.05		Operation	Valid	0	0 += 1		16	
200D	05	P13-05	CommVdi_5	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	-	Bit	
2000	06	D12.06		Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1		16	
200D	06	P13-06	CommVdi_6	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	-	Bit	
200D	OB	P13-11	Comm)/do 1	Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1	_	16	
2000	UB	P13-11	CommVdo_1	setting	immediately	0	0101	-	Bit	
2000	0C	D12 12		Operation	Valid	0	0 to 1		16	
200D	UC	P13-12	CommVdo_2	setting	immediately	0	0 to 1	-	Bit	
200D	0D	P13-13		Operation Valid		16				
2000	00	P13-13	CommVdo_3	setting	immediately	0 0 to 1		-	Bit	

DI/DO channel function definition

		DI channel function	definition	
Channel function code	Name	Function name	Description	Remark
0	-	OFF (not used)	-	-
1	S-ON	Servo enabled	Invalid: Servo motor enabled function prohibited; Valid: Servo motor power-on enabled.	-
2	A-CLR	Fault and warning cleared	Invalid: Do not reset faults or warnings Valid: Reset fault or warning.	-
3	РОТ	Forward drive prohibited	Invalid: Forward drive allowed; Valid: Forward drive prohibited.	-
4	NOT	Reverse drive prohibited	Invalid: Reverse drive allowed; Valid: Reverse drive prohibited.	-
6	CL	Clear deviation counter	Invalid: The position deviation is not cleared; Valid: Position deviation is cleared.	-
8	E-STOP	Emergency stop	Invalid: Position lock after zero speed stop; Valid: Do not affect the current running state.	-
26	HOMEORG	Origin signal	Invalid: Do not affect the current operation of servo motor Valid:Servo motor implements origin regression mode.	-

		DO chan	nel function definition	
Channel function code	Name	Function name	Description	Remark
128	-	OFF (not used)	-	-
129	RDY	Servo ready	Servo is ready, and could receive S-ON signal. Invalid: Servo is not ready Valid: Servo is ready	-
130	ALM	Fault signal	Valid when the fault is detected	-
131	WARN	Warning signal	Valid when warning signals are output	-
132			When the absolute value of servo motor speed is higher than 2005-10 set value: Invalid: The motor rotation detection signal is invalid Valid: The motor rotation detection signal is valid	-
133	ZSP	Zero speed signal	The signal output by the servo motor when it stops: Invalid: Motor zero speed signal is invalid Valid: Motor zero speed signal is valid	-

In the position control mode, the absolute value of the position deviation meets the Positioning 134 P-COIN setting conditions of the object dictionary completed 6067h and 6068h, indicating that the servo positioning is completed. 137 V-NEAR Speed approach _ Invalid: The absolute value of torque command is less than the set value Torque arrival 138 T-COIN Valid: The absolute value of torque command reaches the set value The confirmation signal of torque limit. 139 T-LIMIT Torque limit Invalid: Motor torque is not limited Valid: Motor torque is limited The confirmation signal of speed limit in torque mode. 140 **V-LIMIT** Speed limited Invalid: Motor speed is not limited Valid: Motor speed is limited To use this DO Outputting this signal indicates that the function, you 141 **BRK-OFF** Brake output brake of the servo motor is released. need to power it on again Servo start state Invalid: servo drive is in non-running mode 142 SRV-ST _ Output Valid: servo drive in running mode Communication COM_VDO1 145 Use communication VDO VDO1 output Communication 146 COM_VDO2 Use communication VDO VDO2 output Communication 147 COM_VDO3 Use communication VDO VDO3 output

Group 201E

	dictionary Hex)	Monitoring Quantity	Monitoring name	Category	Unit	Data type	Page
Index	Sub-index	(Dec)					number
201E	01	U0-01	SrvStatus	Universal	-	16 Bit	
201E	02	U0-02	SpeedDis	Universal	rpm	16 Bit	
201E	03	U0-03	SpdCmd	Universal	rpm	16 Bit	
201E	04	U0-04	PosCmdToSpd	Universal	rpm	16 Bit	
201E	05	U0-05	PulsErr	Universal	Equivalent pulse unit	32 Bit	
201E	09	U0-09	PulsTotal	Universal	Instruction unit	32 Bit	
201E	0D	U0-13	EncTotal_LowWord (Low 32 bits)	Universal	Encoder unit	32 Bit	
201E	OF	U0-15	EncTotal_HighWord (High 32 bits)	Universal	Encoder unit	32 Bit	
201E	11	U0-17	DiData1	Universal	-	16 Bit	
201E	13	U0-19	DoData1	Universal	-	16 Bit	
201E	14	U0-20	InerRatioReal Universal % 16 Bit		16 Bit		
201E	17	U0-23	DisVibFreq	Universal	Hz	16 Bit	
201E	18	U0-24	DisVibMag	Universal	rpm	16 Bit	
201E	19	U0-25	PToqLimitDis	Universal	%	16 Bit	
201E	1A	U0-26	NToqLimitDis	Universal	%	16 Bit	
201E	1B	U0-27	PSpdLimitDis	Universal	rpm	16 Bit	
201E	1C	U0-28	NSpdLimitDis	Universal	rpm	16 Bit	
201E	1D	U0-29	MachineAngle	Universal	٥	16 Bit	
201E	1E	U0-30	ElecAngle	Universal	٥	16 Bit	
201E	1F	U0-31	DcBusVoltDisp	Universal	V	16 Bit	
201E	20	U0-32	Temperature_IPM Universal ° C 16 Bit				
201E	21	U0-33	OutputPowerInst Universal W 16 Bit				
201E	22	U0-34	OutputPowerAverage	Universal	W	16 Bit	
201E	23	U0-35	HourTotalRun	Universal	h	16 Bit	

201E	25	U0-37	MinTotalRun	Universal	min	16 Bit	
201E	26	U0-38	SecTotalRun	Universal	S	16 Bit	
201E	27	U0-39	ToqOutRate	Universal	%	16 Bit	
201E	28	U0-40	HourCurrentRun	Universal	h	16 Bit	
201E	2A	U0-42	MinCurrentRun	Universal	min	16 Bit	
201E	2B	U0-43	SecCurrentRun	Universal	S	16 Bit	
201E	2C	U0-44	DisPwrInst	Universal	W	16 Bit	
201E	2E	U0-46	DisPwrAvg	Universal	W	16 Bit	
201E	30	U0-48	PwrUpCount	Universal	Times	16 Bit	
201E	32	U0-50	MotoTotal_LowWord (lower 32 bits)	Universal	Circle	32 Bit	
201E	33	U0-51	MotoTotal_HighWord (high 32 bits)	Universal	Circle	32 Bit	
201E	35	U0-53	MotoModel	Universal	-	16 Bit	
201E	36	U0-54	AbsEncIn1Cycle	Universal	Encoder unit	32 Bit	
201E	37	U0-55	AbsEncMultiTurn	Universal	Circle	32 Bit	
201E	38	U0-56	EncTotal_CmdUnit	Universal	Instruction unit	32 Bit	

Group 201F

	dictionary Hex)	Monitoring Quantity	Monitoring name	Category	Unit	Data type	Page
Index	Sub-index	(Dec)					number
201F	01	U1-01	NowErrorCode	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	02	U1-02	NowWarmCode	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	03	U1-03	luWarmOccur	Warning	А	16 Bit	
201F	04	U1-04	lvWarmOccur	Warning	А	16 Bit	
201F	05	U1-05	UdcWarmOccur	Warning	V	16 Bit	
201F	06	U1-06	T_IPMWarmOccur	Warning	°C	16 Bit	
201F	07	U1-07	lqWarmOccur	Warning	%	16 Bit	
201F	08	U1-08	IdWarmOccur	Warning	%	16 Bit	
201F	09	U1-09	PosErrWarmOccur	Warning	Encoder Units	32 Bit	
201F	0A	U1-10	SpdWarmOccur	Warning	rpm	16 Bit	
201F	ОВ	U1-11	Time1WarmOccur	Warning	S	16 Bit	
201F	0C	U1-12	ErrCntCurRun	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	0D	U1-13	WarmCntCurRun	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	OE	U1-14	ErrorTotalCnt	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	OF	U1-15	WarmTotalCnt	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	10	U1-16	ErrCodeLast1st	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	11	U1-17	ErrCodeLast2nd	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	12	U1-18	ErrCodeLast3rd	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	13	U1-19	ErrCodeLast4th	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	14	U1-20	ErrCodeLast5th	Warning	-	16 Bit	

201F	15	U1-21	WarmCodeLast1st	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	16	U1-22	WarmCodeLast2nd	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	17	U1-23	WarmCodeLast3rd	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	18	U1-24	WarmCodeLast4th	Warning	-	16 Bit	
201F	19	U1-25	WarmCodeLast5th	Warning	-	16 Bit	

	dictionary Hex)	Monitoring Quantity	Monitoring name	Category	Unit	Data type	Page number
Index	Sub-index	(Dec)					number
2020	01	U2-01	ProductSer	Device	-	16 Bit	
2020	02	U2-02	Model1	Device	-	16 Bit	
2020	03	U2-03	Model2	Device	-	16 Bit	
2020	04	U2-04	FirewareVer	Device	-	16 Bit	
2020	05	U2-05	HardwareVer Device - 16 Bit				
2020	06	U2-06	ExFactoryYear	Device	Year	16 Bit	
2020	07	U2-07	ExFactoryMonth Device Month 16 Bit		16 Bit		
2020	08	U2-08	ExFactoryDay	Device	Day	16 Bit	
2020	09	U2-09	DeviceSerNum1	Device	-	16 Bit	
2020	0A	U2-10	DeviceSerNum2	Device	-	16 Bit	
2020	OB	U2-11	DeviceSerNum3	Device	-	16 Bit	
2020	0C	U2-12	DeviceSerNum4	Device	-	16 Bit	
2020	0D	U2-13	DeviceSerNum5 Device - 16 Bit				
2020	OE	U2-14	DeviceSerNum6	Device	-	16 Bit	
2020	OF	U2-15	DeviceSerNum7	Device	-	16 Bit	

2020	10	U2-16	DeviceSerNum8	Device	-	16 Bit	

Object dictionary (Hex)	Name	Accessibility	Data mapping	Default	Data range	Unit	Data type	Page number
603F	Error code	RO	TPDO	0	0~65535	-	16 Bit	142
6040	Control word	RW	TPDO	0	0~65535	-	16 Bit	142
6041	Status word	RO	TPDO	0	0~65535	-	16 Bit	143
605A	Quick-stop option code	RW	No	2	0 to 7	-	16 Bit	143
605D	Halt option code	RW	No	1	1 to 3	-	16 Bit	143
6060	Modes of servo operation	RW	RPDO	0	0~10	-	8 bit	144
6061	Modes operation	RO	TPDO	0	0~10	-	8 bit	144
6062	Position demand value	RO	TPDO	0	-	Instruction unit	32 Bit	144
6063	Position actual value	RO	TPDO	0	-	Encoder Units	32 Bit	144
6064	Position actual value	RO	TPDO	0	-	Instruction unit	32 Bit	144
6065	Following error window	RW	RPDO	524288	1 to (2 ³² -1)	Instruction unit	32 Bit	145
6067	Position window	RW	RPDO	0	0 to 2 ³²	Encoder Units	32 Bit	145
6068	Position window time	RW	RPDO	0	0~65535	1ms	16 Bit	145
606C	Velocity actual value	RW	TPDO	0	-	Instruction unit/s	32 Bit	145
606D	Velocity window	RW	RPDO	10	0~65535	rpm	16 Bit	145
606E	Velocity window time	RW	RPDO	0	0~65535	ms	16 Bit	145
6071	Target torque	RW	RPDO	0	-5000~5000	0.1%	16 Bit	145
6072	Max torque	RW	RPDO	5000	0~5000	0.1%	16 Bit	145
6074	Torque demand	RO	TPDO	0	-5000~5000	0.1%	16 Bit	146

Chapter	11	Appendix
---------	----	----------

6077	Torque actual value	RO	TPDO	0	-5000~5000	0.1%	16 Bit	146
607A	Target position	RW	RPDO	0	-2 ³¹ to (2 ³¹ -1)	Instruction unit	32 Bit	146
607C	Home offset	RW	RPDO	0	-2 ³¹ to (2 ³¹ -1)	Instruction unit	32 Bit	146
607D: 01	Min position limit	RW	RPDO	-2 ³¹	-2 ³¹ to (2 ³¹ -1)	User position unit	32 Bit	146

			apter II A					
607D: 02	Max position limit	RW	RPDO	-2 ³¹ -1	-2 ³¹ to (2 ³¹ -1)	User position unit	32 Bit	146
607E	Command polarity	RW	RPDO	0	0~255	-	8 bit	147
607F	Max profile velocity	RW	RPDO		0 to (2 ³² -1)	Instruction unit/s	32 Bit	147
6081	Profile velocity	RW	RPDO	0	0 to (2 ³² -1)	User position speed unit	32 Bit	147
6083	Profile acceleration	RW	RPDO	100	0 to (2 ³² -1)	Instruction unit/s ²	32 Bit	147
6084	Profile deceleration	RW	RPDO	100	0 to (2 ³² -1)	Instruction unit/s ²	32 Bit	147
6085	Quick stop deceleration	RW	RPDO	100	0 to (2 ³² -1)	User acceleration unit	32 Bit	148
6086	Motion profile type	RW	RPDO	0	-2 ¹⁵ to (2 ¹⁵ -1)	-	16 Bit	148
6087	Torque slope	RW	RPDO	2 ³² -1	0 to (2 ³² -1)	0.1%/s	32 Bit	148
6091:01	Gear ratio	RW	RPDO	1	1 to (2 ³² -1)	-	32 Bit	148
6091:02	Motor revolutions	RW	RPDO	1	1 to (2 ³² -1)	-	32 Bit	148
6098	Homing method	RW	RPDO	1	1 to 35	-	8 bit	149
6099: 01	Speed during search for switch	RW	RPDO	100	0 to (2 ³² -1)	Instruction unit/s	32 Bit	149
6099: 02	Speed during search for zero	RW	RPDO	100	0 to (2 ³² -1)	Instruction unit/s	32 Bit	149
609A	Home acceleration	RW	RPDO	100	0 to (2 ³² -1)	Instruction unit/s ²	32 Bit	149
60B0	Position offset	RW	RPDO	0	-2 ³¹ to (2 ³¹ -1)	Instruction unit	32 Bit	149
60B1	Velocity offset	RW	RPDO	0	-2 ³¹ to (2 ³¹ -1)	Instruction unit/s	32 Bit	150
60B2	Torque offset	RW	RPDO	0	-5000~5000	0.1%	16 Bit	150
60B8	Touch probe function	RW	RPDO	0	0~65535	-	16 Bit	150
60B9	Touch probe status	RO	TPDO	0	0~65535	-	16 Bit	150
60BA	Touch probe Pos1 Pos Value	RO	TPDO	0	-2 ³¹ to (2 ³¹ -1)	Instruction unit	32 Bit	150
60BB	Touch Probe Pos1 Neg Value	RO	TPDO	0	-2 ³¹ to (2 ³¹ -1)	Instruction unit	32 Bit	150

				1-1				
60BC	Touch Probe Pos2 Pos Value	RO	TPDO	0	-2 ³¹ to (2 ³¹ -1)	Instruction unit	32 Bit	150
60BD	Touch Probe Pos2 Neg Value	RO	TPDO	0	-2 ³¹ to (2 ³¹ -1)	Instruction unit	32 Bit	150
60E0	Forward Direction Torque Limit Value	RW	RPDO	5000	0~5000	0.1%	16 Bit	150
60E1	Reverse Direction Torque Limit Value	RW	RPDO	5000	0~5000	0.1%	16 Bit	151
60F4	Following error actual value	RO	RPDO	-	-	Instruction unit	32 Bit	151
60FC	Position demand value	RO	TPDO	-	-	Encoder Units	32 Bit	151
60FD	Digital Input	RO	PDO	-	0 to 2 ³²	-	32 Bit	151
60FF	Profile velocity	RW	RPDO	0	-	Instruction unit/s	32 Bit	151

11.2 List of Fault and Warning Codes

Clearable: the panel can stop the fault display state by giving a "clear signal".

Stop immediately: The control action state stops immediately.

Code	Content	Cleanable	Immediately Stop	Code	Content	Cleanable	Immediately Stop
Er.01	Parameter damage		0	Er.34	Motor overload protection	~	0
Er.02	Parameter storage error		0	Er.35	Electronic gear ratio exceeds limit	~	0
Er.03	ADC reference source error		0	Er.36	Position deviation is too large	~	0
Er.04	AD current sampling conversion error		0	Er.37	Abnormal torque saturation	~	0
Er.05	Abnormal FPGA communication		0	Er.38	Main circuit electrical phase loss	~	0
Er.06	Wrong FPGA program version		0	Er.39	Emergency stop	~	0
Er.07	Clock exception		0	Er.40	Encoder battery failure	~	0
Er.09	Abnormal network status switching	~	0	Er.41	Motor (encoder) over temperature	~	0
Er.10	Loss of synchronization	~	0	Er.42	Encoder write failure	~	0
Er.11	Unburned XML configuration file	~	0	Er.44	Back to original timeout fault	~	0
Er.12	Network initialization failed	~	0	Er.60	ADC conversion is not completed		0
Er.13	Synchronization period setting error	~	0	Er.61	Internal software fault		0
Er.14	Synchronization period error is too large	~		Er.62	Internal software fault		0
Er.20	Overcurrent		0	Er.63	Internal software fault		0
Er.21	Main power supply is undervoltage	~	0	Er.64	Internal software fault		0

Er.22 overvoltageMain power supply is overvoltage \checkmark \bigcirc \square \square \bigcirc \square \square \bigcirc \square <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>11 Append</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>					11 Append			
overvoltage \sim </td <td>Er.22</td> <td>Main power supply is</td> <td>~</td> <td>0</td> <td>Er.65</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td>	Er.22	Main power supply is	~	0	Er.65			0
Er.23 connected \checkmark \bigcirc A.81 Over speed alarm \checkmark Er.24 The braking resistor is turned on abnormally \bigcirc \bigcirc A.82 Overload \checkmark Er.25 Wrong motor model \checkmark \bigcirc \bigcirc $A.83$ Overload \checkmark Er.26 Wrong motor model \checkmark \bigcirc $A.83$ over temperature or overload \checkmark Er.26 Wrong motor model \checkmark \bigcirc $A.84$ $Parameter$ \neg Er.26 Wrong motor model \checkmark \bigcirc $A.84$ Main circuit \checkmark Er.27 Encoder is disconnected \checkmark \bigcirc \bigcirc $A.88$ Main circuit \checkmark Er.28 Encoder UVW signal error \frown \bigcirc \bigcirc $A.89$ Duplicate DI port configuration \checkmark Er.30 Power line disconnection \checkmark \bigcirc \bigcirc $A.991$ Parameter modification is too frequent \checkmark Er.32 Power module is over temperature \checkmark \bigcirc \bigcirc $A.921$ Parameter modification is too frequent \checkmark \checkmark <		overvoltage	•			fault		
connected \cdot \cdot \cdot \cdot The braking resistor is turned on abnormally \circ \circ $A-82$ Overload \cdot Er.25 Er.25Wrong motor model \cdot \circ $A-83$ over temperature or overload \cdot Er.26 Er.27Wrong motor model \cdot \circ $A-84$ Braking resistor is overload \cdot Er.26 disconnected \cdot \circ $A-84$ modification that needs to be powered on again \cdot Er.27 disconnected \cdot \circ \bullet $A-84$ Main circuit redisconnection \cdot Er.28 errorEncoder 2 pulse is lost error \cdot \circ \bullet \bullet \bullet Er.31 disconnectionPower line disconnection \cdot \circ \bullet \bullet \bullet Er.32 errorExceeding motor maximum speed \cdot \circ \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet Er.33 errorPower module is over temperature \cdot \circ \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet Er.33 errorPower module is over temperature \cdot \circ \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet Er.33 errorPower module is over temperature \cdot \circ \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet Er.33 errorPower module is over temperature \cdot \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet Er.33Power module is over temperature \cdot \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet Er.34Power module is over temperatu	Er.23	Braking resistor is not		0	A-81	Over speed alarm	~	
Er.24 turned on abnormally \circ $A-82$ Overload \checkmark Er.25 Wrong motor model \checkmark \circ $A-83$ over temperature or overload \checkmark Er.26 Wrong motor model \checkmark \circ \circ \circ \circ Er.26 Wrong motor model \checkmark \circ \bullet <		connected	v	Ŭ				
turned on abnormally \cdot	Fr.24	The braking resistor is		0	A-82	Overload	~	
Er.25 Wrong motor model \checkmark \bigcirc \land		turned on abnormally		0			·	
Er.26Wrong motor model \checkmark \circ \circ \circ \circ \circ $Parameter$ modification that needs to be powered on again \checkmark Er.27Encoder is disconnected \checkmark \circ $A-84$ Main circuit needs to be powered on again \checkmark Er.28Encoder Z pulse is lost error \checkmark \circ $A-88$ Duplicate DI port configuration \checkmark Er.30Encoder UVW signal error \circ \circ $A-90$ Duplicate DO port configuration \checkmark Er.31Power line disconnection \checkmark \circ $A-90$ Parameter modification is too frequent \checkmark Er.32Exceeding motor maximum speed \checkmark \bigcirc $A-92$ Encoder read and write check is abnormal and \checkmark						Braking resistor is		
Er.26Wrong motor modelImage: constraint of the section of the	Er.25	Wrong motor model	~	0	A-83	over temperature or	~	
Er.26Wrong motor model $A - 84$ modification that needs to be powered on againEr.27Encoder is disconnected $A - 84$ Main circuit instantaneous power failureEr.28Encoder Z pulse is lost $A - 89$ Main circuit instantaneous power failureEr.28Encoder UVW signal error $A - 89$ Duplicate DI port configurationEr.31Power line disconnection $A - 90$ Duplicate DO port configurationEr.32Exceeding motor maximum speed $A - 91$ Parameter modification is too frequentFr.33Power module is over temperature $A - 92$ Encoder read and write check is abnormal and						overload		
Er.26Wrong motor model $\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$						Parameter		
Image: constraint of the section o	Er 26	Wrong motor model		0	A-84	modification that		
Er.27Encoder is disconnected	L1.20	wrong motor model				needs to be	•	
Encoder is disconnected						powered on again		
Fr.27 disconnected \checkmark \bigcirc \land <		Encoder is		0		Main circuit	~	
Image: constraint of the section of	Er.27		~		A-88	instantaneous power		
Er.28 Encoder Z pulse is lost 0 A-89 configuration 0 Er.30 Encoder UVW signal error 0 A-90 Duplicate DO port configuration ✓ Fr.31 Power line disconnection ✓ 0 A-91 Parameter modification is too frequent ✓ Fr.32 Exceeding motor maximum speed ✓ 0 A-92 Encoder battery voltage low warning ✓ Fr.33 Power module is over temperature ✓ O A-93 Encoder read and write check is abnormal and ✓						failure		
Er.30Encoder UVW signal errorOA-90Duplicate DO port configuration✓Fr.31Power line disconnection✓OA-91Parameter modification is too frequent✓Fr.32Exceeding motor maximum speed✓OA-92Encoder battery voltage low warning✓Fr.33Power module is over temperature✓OA-93Encoder read and abnormal and✓	Er 28	Encoder 7 pulse is lost		0	٨_80	Duplicate DI port	~	
Er.30 errorerrorA-90configurationEr.31Power line disconnectionImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationEr.32Exceeding motor maximum speedImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationEr.33Power module is over 	L1.20				1105	configuration		
errorccconfigurationcEr.31Power line disconnectionImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationEr.32Power line disconnectionImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationEr.32Exceeding motor maximum speedImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationEr.33Power module is over temperatureImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationFr.33Power module is over temperatureImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationEncoder patientImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationImage: ConfigurationEncoder read and temperatureImage: Configuration	Er 30	Encoder UVW signal			٨-٩0	Duplicate DO port	~	
Fr.31 Power line disconnection Image: Constant of the second of	L1.50	error		0	A-30	configuration		
Er.31 disconnection A-91 modification is too frequent frequent frequent A-91 frequent frequent		Powerline				Parameter	~	
Er.32 Exceeding motor maximum speed Image: Color backgroup Image: Color backgroup Image: Color backgroup Fr.33 Fower module is over temperature Image: Color backgroup Image: Color backgroup Image: Color backgroup	Er.31		~	0	A-91	modification is too		
Er.32 maximum speed O A-92 voltage low warning Power module is over temperature Image: Color read and read write check is abnormal and read write check is abnormal and read read read read read read read rea		usconnection				frequent		
maximum speed voltage low warning Er.33 Power module is over temperature Image: Constraint of the speed	Fr 22	Exceeding motor		_	∆_02	Encoder battery	~	
Er.33Power module is over temperatureA-93write check is abnormal and	E1.32	maximum speed		0	A-92	voltage low warning		
Er.33 temperature O A-93 abnormal and				0		Encoder read and	~	
temperature abnormal and	Fr 22		ower module is over		A 02	write check is		
frequency is too high	L1.33		V		<u> </u>	abnormal and		
						frequency is too high		

11.3 Wire

Wire type	Cable length L	Appearance drawing of cable
P-Z3O1-R4M-3MX4	3 meters	
P-Z3O1-R4M-5MX4	5 meters	
P-Z3O1-R4M-10MX4	10 meters	Suitable for [VD3E type A drive], which can connect [60/80 flange conductor motor]
P-U3O1-R4M-3MX4	3 meters	L
P-U3O1-R4M-5MX4	5 meters	
P-U3O1-R4M-10MX4	10 meters	Suitable for [VD3E type B drive], which can connect [80 flange conductor motor]
P-Z3O1-H28J4M-3MX4	3 meters	L L
P-Z3O1-H28J4M-5MX4	5 meters	
P-Z3O1-H28J4M-10MX 4	10 meters	Suitable for [VD3E type A drive], which can connect [110/130 flange conductor motor]
P-U3O1-H28J4M-3MX4	3 meters	
P-U3O1-H28J4M-5MX4	5 meters	
P-U3O1-H28J4M-10MX 4	10 meters	Suitable for [VD3E type B drive], which can connect [110/130 flange conductor motor]

	3	
P-Z3O1-MC4S-3MX4	meter	L±30
	S	
	5	
P-Z3O1-MC4S-5MX4	meter	
	S	
	10	
P-Z3O1-MC4S-10MX4	meter	Suitable for [VD3E type A drive], which can connect [60/80 flange conductor
	S	motor]
	3	
E-J1394-R9M-3MX5-A	meter	L
	S	
	5	
E-J1394-R9M-5MX5-A	meter	
	S	
	10	Suitable for [VD3E series drive], which can connect [60/80 flange conductor motor
E-J1394-R9M-10MX5-A	meter	(single-turn encoder)]
	S	

Table 11-2 Appearance diagram of servo encoder cable
--

Wire type	Cable length L	Appearance drawing of cable
E-J1394-R9M-3MX7-A1	3 meters	L
E-J1394-R9M-5MX7-A1	5 meters	
E-J1394-R9M-10MX7-A 1	10 meters	Suitable for [VD3E series drive], which can connect [60/80 flange conductor motor (multi-turn encoder)]
E-J1394-MC7S-3M X5-A	3 meters	
E-J1394-MC7S-5M X5-A	5 meters	
E-J1394-MC7S-10 MX5-A	10 meters	Suitable for [VD3E series drive], which can connect [60/80 flange connector motor (single-turn encoder)]
E-J1394-MC7S-3M X7-A1	3 meters	
E-J1394-MC7S-5M X7-A1	5 meters	
E-J1394-MC7S-10 MX7-A1	10 meters	

		Suitable for [VD3E series drive], which can connect [60/80 flange connector
		motor (multi-turn encoder)]
E-J1394-H28K7M-3	3 meters	L
MX5-A	5 meters	
E-J1394-H28K7M-5	5 meters	
MX5-A	Silleters	
E-J1394-H28K7M-1		
0MX5-A	10 meters	Suitable for [VD3E series drive], which can connect [110/130 flange motor
UIVIX5-A		
		(single-turn encoder)]
E-J1394-H28K7M-3	2	<u> </u>
MX7-A1	3 meters	
E-J1394-H28K7M-5		
MX7-A1	5 meters	
E-J1394-H28K7M-1	10 meters	
0MX7-A1	Tometers	Suitable for [VD3E series drive], which can connect [110/130 flange motor
		(multi-turn encoder)]

11.4 Correspondence of International Standards

The products meet the requirements of EMC standards:

Certification information

Certification name	Certification name Certification symbol		uction Name	Standards		
CE certification		EMC Directive	2014/30/EU	Servo drive Servo motor	EN 61800-3 C2	

The VD3E series drives comply with European EMC Directive 2014/30/EU and meet the requirements of EN 61800-3 C2 under the following conditions.

The recommended external EMC filter should be installed at the input terminal of the drive, and the shielded wire should be selected at the output terminal. Ensure the reliable grounding of the filter and 360° overlapping grounding of output line shielding. For the selection of EMC filters, check "11.4.1 Hardware Requirements (1) EMC Filter Recommendations" below Table 11-3 Recommended Manufacturers and Models of EMC Input Filters"";

The input terminal needs to be equipped with AC inductors that meet the requirements;

Shielded cable shall be used for driving cable between drive and motor. Please refer to below for cable selection and installation: "11.4.1 Hardware Requirements" (3) Cable requirements and wiring ";

Install the drive and wiring according to the recommended cable wiring method as below: "11.4.1 Hardware Requirements" 【 (3) Cable requirements and wiring】";

Install a common mode filter if necessary.

11.4.1 Hardware requirements

(1) EMC filter recommendation

Recommended model: SCHAFFNER models are recommended as shown in the following table:

Series	Drive model	Rated input current	Filter model
		IN	SCHAFFNER
VD3E-0xxSA1G			
Single-phase 220V	VD3E-003SA1G	0.9	FN 2090-1-06
	VD3E-010SA1G	3.6	FN 2090-4-06
	VD3E-014SA1G	6.7	FN 2090-8-06
	VD3E-016SA1G	13.4	FN 2090-16-06
	VD3E-021SA1G	20	FN 2090-20-06
Three phase	VD3E-016SA1G	7.7	FN 3258-16-44
Three-phase 220V	VD3E-021SA1G	11.9	FN 3258-16-44
2200	VD3E-030SA1G	13.4	FN 3258-16-44
VD3E-0xxTA1G			
Three-phase 380V	VD3E-021TA1G	8.6	FN 3258-16-44

Table 11-1 Recommended manufacturers and models of EMC input filters

Applicable to European EMC directives.

Servo drivers and motors cannot be used in ordinary families or connected to low-voltage public communication circuits. The drive may send radio frequency if the similar loops above is connected.

For its application to EMC directives, please use noise filters and surge absorbers and ferrite magnetic rings. As for the EMC Directive's applies on machinery and equipment, and the final mechanical equipment for assembling drives and motors must be confirmed.

(2) Requirements for AC input inductors

The AC input inductor is mainly used to reduce the filtering in the input current. As an optional accessory, it should be external connect when the application environment has high harmonic requirements.

(3) Cable requirements and wiring

① Cable requirements

In order to meet the EMC requirements of CE marking, shielding lines with shielding layer must be used. Shielding line has three phase conductors and four phase conductors. If the conductivity of the shielding line layer cannot meet the requirements, a separate PE wire needs to be added. Or shielding line with four phase conductors, one of which is PE wire. In order to effectively suppress the emission and conduction of radio frequency interference, the shielding layer of shielding wire is composed of coaxial copper braided tape. In order to increase shielding effectiveness and electrical conductivity, the braiding density of shielding layer should be greater than 90%.

2 Wiring requirements

Motor cables and their PE shielded wire (twister shield) should be as short as possible to reduce electromagnetic radiation and stray current and capacitive current outside the cable. If the length of motor cable exceeds 100m, it is required to install output filter or dv/dt inductor. It is recommended that all control cables should be shielding lines. Motor cable wiring must be far away from other cable wiring. Motor cables of several drives can be wired side by side. It is recommended to put the motor cable, input power cables and control cables respectively distributed in different troughs. In order to avoid electromagnetic interference caused by rapid changes in the output voltage of the drive, long-distance side-by-side routing of motor cables and other cables should be avoided.

When the control cable must pass through the power cable, ensure that the included angle between the two cables is kept at 90 degrees as much as possible. Do not put other cables through the drive. The power input and output lines of the driver and weak current signal lines (such as control lines) should not be arranged in parallel as far as possible, but vertically when conditions permit. Cable troughs must be well connected and well grounded. Aluminum trough can be used to improve equipotential. Filters, drives and motors should be well overlapped with the system (machinery or device), and spraying protection should be done in the installation part, and conductive metals should be fully contacted.

(4) Leakage current suppression

Because the output of the driver is a high-speed pulse voltage, high-frequency leakage current will be generated. Drive equipment will generate DC leakage current in protective conductor, and B-type (delay type) leakage protection circuit breaker must be used. If it's necessary to install multiple drives, each driver shall be provided with a leakage protection circuit breaker.

11.4.2 Recommendations for common EMC issues

Driver products belong to strong interference equipment. When there are problems in wiring and grounding during use, interference may still occur. When interference with other equipment occurs, the following methods can be adopted for rectification.

Interference states	Rectification method		
	Reduce the carrier frequency without affecting the performance;		
	Reduce the length of driving line;		
	Add a magnet ring to the input drive;		
	◆ If the power-on trips instantly, it is necessary to disconnect the large		
Switch trip of leakage	ground current at the input terminal; (Disconnect the ground of the		
protection circuit breaker	external or internal filter and the ground terminal of the input port to the		
	ground y capacitor)		
	In case of running or enabling trip, leakage current suppression		
	measures should be installed at the input terminal. (Leakage current filter,		
	safety capacitor and magnet ring, magnet ring)		
	The motor shell is connected to the PE end of the driver;		
Interference caused by driver	The PE terminal of the drive is connected to the power grid PE;		
running	Add a magnet ring to input power;		
running	Power supply or magnet ring is added to the interfered signal port;		
	Add additional common ground connection between devices.		
	Connect the motor shell to the PE end of the driver;		
	Connect the PE terminal of the drive to the power grid PE;		
	Add a magnet ring to input power line;		
	Add matching resistors to the communication line source and load		
	terminal;		
Communication interference	Differential line of communication line adds external communication		
	common ground line;		
	igoplusShielded wires for communication lines, and the shielding layer is		
	connected to the communication common place;		
	igoplusMulti-node communication wiring needs daisy chain, and the length of		
	branch line is less than 30cm.		
	◆Low-speed DI increases capacitance filtering, and the maximum value is		
I/O interference	recommended to 0.1 uF;		
yo interference	igoplusAl increases capacitance filtering, and the recommended maximum		
	value is 0.22 uF.		

Table 11-2 Common EMC interference problems and rectification methods

Notice			
This series of products should strictly comply with EMC-related electrical installation requirements in the			
manual to meet EMC certification standards;			
♦ When the CE marking is attached to the equipment or device with this series of products, please confirm			
whether the final equipment or device meets the European unified standard, and the relevant			

responsibility shall be borne by the customer of the final assembled product;

◆For more product certification information, please consult our agent or sales person in charge.